AGENDA
HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT
MEETING
October 21, 2015
9:00 A.M.

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, that a SPECIAL MEETING of the Commissioners Court will be held in the Commissioners Courtroom of the Administration Building, 100 E. Cano, 1st floor, Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas. Discussion and possible action relating to the following business will be transacted:

1. **Roll Call**

2. **Pledge of Allegiance**

3. **Prayer**

4. **Approval of Consent Agenda**

5. **Open Forum**

6. **Sheriff's Office:**

A. **AI-51854** Notification of certification by the Texas Commission on Jail Standards on yearly inspection of the HCSO Adult Detention Center.

B. **AI-51762** 1. Approval of Interlocal Agreement/Memorandum of Understanding for Shooting Range Use/Training between the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office and
a. U.S. Department of Agriculture
b. Texas Department of Criminal Justice
c. Willacy County Sheriff's Office
2. Authorization for County Judge, as authorized official, and County Sheriff to sign the three documents.

7. **Executive Office:**

A. **AI-51809** Consideration and action to approve settlement offer from Chubb Group Of Insurance Companies for $35,353.62 for damages sustained to the Sheriff Office during the rain event from May 12, 2015 through May 15, 2015.

8. **Fire Marshal's Office:**

A. **AI-51727** Acceptance and approval to reimburse Luis Gutierrez in the amount of $229.20 for the cremation of K-9 Outlaw, with authority for County Treasurer to issue payment after review, audit and processing procedures are completed by County Auditor.

9. **Precinct #4 - Comm. Palacios:**

A. **AI-51842** Pct. 4 Rd. Maint. (1200):
1. Approval of Certification of Revenues as certified by the County Auditor for Pct. 4 Misc. Reimbursements - Effluent Line Project.
2. Approval of 2015 appropriation of funds for Pct 4 in the amount of $106,045.23 and $24,066.50.

10. **Budget & Management:**

A. **AI-51823** Approval of automated clearing house (ACH) payment to the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) via Pay.gov for the County's 2015 Affordable Care Act (ACA) Transitional Reinsurance fee of $290,620.00.

B. **Budget Appropriations:**

1. **AI-51857** CO 2015A (1347):
Approval of 2015 appropriation of funds in the amount of $16,000,000.00 to fund various precinct projects from proceeds received from Certificate of Obligation, Series 2015A.

C. **AI-51865** Pct. 4 Recovery Project (1100):
Approval of 2015 interfund transfer from Pct.4 Rd Maint program 007 (1200) to Doolittle Recovery Project program 162 (1100) in the total amount of $80,000.00.

11. Purchasing Department - Marty Salazar

Notes:

A. FOR ANY CONTRACT(S) AWARDED AND APPROVED UNDER THIS AGENDA, EXECUTED COPIES OF THE CONTRACT(S) WILL BE AVAILABLE ON THE COUNTY INTRA-NET WEBSITE AND WILL BE FOWARDED VIA E-MAIL, FAX OR HAND DELIVERED TO HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

B. ANY AND ALL REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT(S) APPROVED WILL BE SUBJECT TO COUNTY AUDITORS PROCESSING PROCEDURES INCLUDING AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY TREASURER TO ISSUE PAYMENT(S)/CHECK(S).

A. Pct. 1

1. AI-51818 Presentation of sole/quote received from Republic Services, Inc. [as detailed in tabulation sheet contained herein meeting all specifications and/or requirements] for the purpose of award and approval of contract [but in no event to exceed $50K] for Request for Sealed Quotes titled: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1-"Collection of Brush-Debris Project" RFSQ No:2015-314-10-09-SMA.

B. Pct. 2

1. AI-51861 Acceptance and approval of Work Authorization No. 5 (with an estimated cost of $6,912.09) as submitted by L&G Engineering, Contract No. C-15-125-04-14, to provide Construction Material Testing Services for the Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo Rd) Project.

2. AI-51862 Acceptance and approval of Work Authorization No. 6 (with an estimated cost of $3,456.05) as submitted by L&G Engineering, Contract No. C-15-125-04-14, to provide Construction Material Testing Services for the Pct. 2 Ridge Road (Stewart to Cesar Chavez Rd) Project.

C. CAP Pct. 1

1. AI-51775 Acceptance and approval of the following for C-CAP-15-196-07-21 Delta West Subdivision between Hidalgo County and 2GS, LLC as submitted through project engineer DOS Logistics, Inc.:

A. Final construction contract (CC award on 07-21-15) in the amount of $406,722.20;
B. Pursuant to TXLGC 262.031 and in the interest of expediting a

project's progress, requesting authority/approval for the Precinct Commissioner or designee [historically] Raul Lozano to execute change orders that involve ...'an increase or decrease in cost of $50,000.00 or LESS...'. The original contract price may not be decreased by 18 % or more without the consent of the contractor".

D. Sheriff's Office

1. AI-51843 A. Presentation of a request by Dr. Marin Garza, MD for HCCC to accept the withdrawal/rescission of his Letter of Resignation [CC/AI #50831 of 09-01-15 effective 11-01-15] for physician services to HC Inmates and thus continuing his current agreement until it's expiration in May of 2016;

B. Acceptance and approval for HCCC to accept Dr. Marin Garza, MD request to lower his malpractice insurance coverage from their current limits and amend them to coincide with those required by other state agencies [i.e. State Prison and MHMR] of $200K/600K [with the exception of surgery & obstetrics which are not part of the services rendered to HC] with said amended coverage to run until his current agreement's expiration.

E. Co. Wide

1. AI-51496 a. Presentation of the scoring and evaluation grids (for the purposes of ranking for award by CC) of the responses received in connection with the Request for Proposals (RFP's) for: "Section 125 Voluntary Insurance Products and COBRA Administration Services" for Hidalgo County (including all funding sources, programs, agencies & entities)";

b. Award of the "Section 125 Voluntary Insurance Products and COBRA Administration Services for Hidalgo County-(including all funding sources, programs & entities)" for the following:

1. Accidental Plan:_____
2. Cancer Plan:_____
3. Combined Short & Long Term Disability:_____
4. Critical Illness Plan:_____
5. Dental Plan:_____
6. Vision Plan:_____
7. Whole Life Plan:_____

c. Authority to finalize and/or negotiate (if required) Agreement(s) for the Voluntary Insurance Products and COBRA Administration Services.

12. **Closed Session:**
Commissioners' Court may go into Closed Session pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Sections 551.071 & 551.072 to discuss the following:

A. Real Estate Acquisition

B. Pending and/or potential litigation

C. **AI-51819** Pending/potential litigation - County of Hidalgo v. Volkswagon Group of America Inc., Audi of America LLC. and all other entities liable under the Texas Clean Air Act

D. **AI-51797** C-4976-15-D; Disability Rights Texas v. J.E. "Eddie" Guerra in his official capacity as the Sheriff of Hidalgo County

E. **AI-51844** C-5029-15-D; Alvaro Aguilera v. County of Hidalgo and Cesar Solis in his official capacity

13. A. Requesting exemption from competitive bidding requirements under the Texas Local Government Code, Section 262.024(A) (4) "a Professional Service" for the "provision of legal services/representation in connection with litigation."

B. Requesting engagement with the firm of _____ for the "Provision of Legal Services/Representation in connection with Litigation" and authority to submit letter of engagement

14. **Open Session:**

A. Real Estate Acquisition and appropriation for same

B. Pending and/or potential litigation

C. **AI-51820** Pending/potential litigation - County of Hidalgo v. Volkswagon Group of America Inc., Audi of America LLC. and all other entities liable under the Texas Clean Air Act

D. **AI-51798** C-4976-15-D; Disability Rights Texas v. J.E. "Eddie" Guerra in his official capacity as the Sheriff of Hidalgo County

E. **AI-51845** C-5029-15-D; Alvaro Aguilera v. County of Hidalgo and Cesar Solis in his official capacity

15. **Closed Session:**
Commissioners' Court may reconvene into Closed Session for the discussion regarding the agenda items listed

16. **Open Session:**
Commissioners' Court may reconvene into Open Session for the discussion regarding the agenda items listed

17. **Adjourn**

AI-51854 **Sheriff's Office** **6. A.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted For: Gabriel Castaneda, SHERIFF DEPT.

Submitted By: Emilia Uriegas, SHERIFF DEPT.

Department: SHERIFF DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Notification of certification by the Texas Commission on Jail Standards on yearly inspection of the HCSO Adult Detention Center.

BACKGROUND

Our office has been informed that the county jail passed the yearly inspection conducted on October 15-16, 2015 by the Texas Commission on Jail Standards. A formal report certifying the inspection will be forwarded to our office at a later date.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No budgetary impact.

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Emilia Uriegas (Originator)	Emilia Uriegas	10/16/2015 02:20 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/16/2015 02:57 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM
Form Started By: Emilia Uriegas		Started On: 10/16/2015 11:42 AM
Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015		

AI-51762 **Sheriff's Office** **6. B.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted For: Gabriel Castaneda, SHERIFF DEPT.

Submitted By: Emilia Uriegas, SHERIFF DEPT.

Department: SHERIFF DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

1. Approval of Interlocal Agreement/Memorandum of Understanding for Shooting Range Use/Training between the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office and
a. U.S. Department of Agriculture
b. Texas Department of Criminal Justice
c. Willacy County Sheriff's Office
2. Authorization for County Judge, as authorized official, and County Sheriff to sign the three documents.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No budgetary impact.

Attachments

U.S. DEPT.AGRICULTURE
TEXAS.DEPT.CRIMINAL.JUSTICE
WILLACY.COUNTY

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Emilia Uriegas (Originator)	Emilia Uriegas	10/09/2015 02:43 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/13/2015 04:45 PM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	10/15/2015 09:34 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM
Form Started By: Emilia Uriegas		Started On: 10/09/2015 01:01 PM

Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHERIFF J.E. "EDDIE" GUERRA

September 22, 2015

U.S. Department of Agriculture
P.O. Box 547
Mission, Texas 78573

Re: Memorandum of Understanding for Shooting Range Use/Training

Dear Mr. Noe Guerra Jr.,:

Please review the enclosed Memorandum of Understanding for the utilization of our Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office Shooting Range. This agreement has been reviewed by our legal office and will become effective once signed by all parties involved. Once reviewed and signed, please return accordingly.

Please feel free to contact Division Chief Gabriel Castaneda at (956) 393-6003 with any questions or concerns.

Respectfully,

J.E. "Eddie" Guerra
Hidalgo County Sheriff

711 El Cibolo Road • P.O. Box 1228 • Edinburg, Texas 78540
Office: (956) 383-8114

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS BY AND THROUGH THE HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE AND U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE FOR SHOOTING RANGE USE/TRAINING

This Agreement is entered into, by and between the COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS (COUNTY) By and Through The HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE (SHERIFF'S OFFICE) and the U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, hereinafter referred to as LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY, for the purposes of providing training, as more particularly described as follows:

WHEREAS, COUNTY and LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY have agreed to contract with each other for the performance of governmental functions and for the joint use of facilities or services for police protection and for the promotion and protection of the health and welfare of the inhabitants of this State and the mutual benefit of the parties;

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, for the purposes of performing functions of law enforcement through its SHERIFF'S OFFICE, has a shooting range/training facility (RANGE);

WHEREAS, the LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY has a need for use of the RANGE which will be utilized in the service of crime prevention and for law enforcement purposes, such as training.

WHEREAS, the SHERIFF'S OFFICE and LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY are located in close proximity and have a common law enforcement and crime prevention initiative and close working relations; and

WHEREAS, the SHERIFF'S OFFICE and LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY have heretofore entered into this Agreement providing for the facility sharing and use of the RANGE to the LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY for law enforcement purposes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, to enhance cooperation amongst federal, state and local law enforcement agencies and express their mutual commitment to the service of crime prevention and for law enforcement purposes, the SHERIFF'S OFFICE and the LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY hereby agree as follows:

1. FACILITY SHARING: the SHERIFF'S OFFICE will share and allow use of its RANGE to the LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY for use in training related to law enforcement purposes under the following terms and conditions outlined below.

2. IN CONSIDERATION OF THE FACILITY SHARING: LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY further agrees to the following:

    a. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY agrees to scheduling use of the RANGE at a mutually agreeable time and date.

    b. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY agrees to abide by the Firearms Range Safety Rules attached hereto and incorporated by reference as Exhibit "A".

    c. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY ACCEPTS the RANGE facility in "as-is" condition and acknowledges that the COUNTY and SHERIFF'S OFFICE make no warranty in any manner as to the fitness of the facility for any specific purpose.

    d. The RANGE is the property of the COUNTY and SHERIFF'S OFFICE and use of said RANGE is subject to the policies, rules and procedures established by the SHERIFF'S OFFICE.

    e. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY agrees that the RANGE shall be solely used in the service of crime prevention and for law enforcement purposes, such as training.

    f. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY shall be solely responsible for any injuries or damages to persons or property when the RANGE is used by their employees, and shall maintain liability insurance coverage for any such loss. Proof of same shall be provided to COUNTY/SHERIFF'S OFFICE prior to any scheduled use of the RANGE.

    g. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY shall provide executed Waiver Agreements for Law Enforcement (attached as Exhibit "B") to the HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE prior to any scheduled use of the RANGE.

3. INDEMNITY: TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE TEXAS CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY, ITS PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS HEREBY RELEASE, RELINQUISH, AND DISCHARGE THE

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS, SHERIFF'S OFFICE, THEIR PREDECESSORS, ASSIGNS, LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES, AND FORMER, PRESENT AND FUTURE AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS FROM ANY LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE RANGE (identified herein) FOR ANY INJURY, INCLUDING DEATH OR DAMAGE TO PERSONS OR TO PROPERTY WHERE SUCH DAMAGE IS SUSTAINED IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE RANGE PROVIDED FOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

4. LAW GOVERNING VENUE: This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and, the obligations and undertakings of each of the parties to this Agreement shall be performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

THE HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE WILL RECEIVE NO COMPENSATION FROM THE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY FOR ANY FACILITY SHARING PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. THIS AGREEMENT BECOMES EFFECTIVE ON THE DATE IT IS SIGNED BY BOTH PARTIES. THIS AGREEMENT CAN BE TERMINATED BY EITHER PARTY UPON THIRTY (30) DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE OF INTENT TO TERMINATE.

EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE COPIES, EACH OF WHICH SHALL HAVE THE FULL FORCE AND EFFECT OF AN ORIGINAL, TO BE EFFECTIVE AS STATED HEREIN, BUT MINISTERIALLY SIGNED ON THE DATES INDICATED BELOW.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS:

By: _____ _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge Date

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF

By: _____ _____
J.E. "Eddie" Guerra, Sheriff Date

ATTEST:

By: _____ _____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk Date

LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY:

By: Noe M. Guerra Jr F089 — 10/1/15
Noe M. Guerra Jr., Range Safety Officer — Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Office of Criminal District Attorney, Hidalgo County, Texas

By: _____ Date: 10/5/15
Josephine Ramirez Solis, Assistant DA

EXHIBIT "A"



HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
FIREARMS RANGE SAFETY RULES

1. Treat all firearms as though they were loaded.
2. Always keep your finger off the trigger and outside the trigger guard until on target and ready to shoot.
3. Be certain of the target and what is beyond.
4. No one is allowed on the range that is taking any substance that could impair the ability to correctly respond to audible or visual commands. This includes, but is not limited to, alcohol or any prescribed or over the counter medications.
5. All firearms training must be properly and adequately supervised.
6. Strict discipline and bearing will be maintained.
7. Upon picking up a firearm, remove magazine, open the action mechanism, and visually and physically checking to see that it is unloaded.
8. Keep the firearm pointed down range at all times.
9. No tobacco products on the firing line.
10. Never permit the muzzle of a firearm to touch the ground.
11. Pay strict attention to the Rangemasters.
12. No one should be on the firing line except those firing.
13. Electronic devices (cell phones, pagers, ipods, etc.) that can distract shooters will not be permitted on the firing line, unless authorized by the Rangemaster as part of the training.
14. All outside agency firearm instructors must check in with HCSO Academy Staff prior to commencing training.
15. All incidents and injuries at the HCSO firing range must be reported immediately to Academy Staff.
16. These rules apply to all personnel regardless of rank or agency.

HCSO Academy: 381-7979
Emergency: 9-1-1
Air Ambulance: 1-800-247-3822

EXHIBIT "B"

Waiver Agreement

For Use of Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office Shooting Range by Law Enforcement

I, _____ DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM OVER THE AGE OF EIGHTEEN (18) AND MAY CONSENT TO THIS AGREEMENT AND WAIVE, HOLD HARMLESS, AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND ITS EMPLOYEES AND ELECTED OFFICIALS FOR THE FOLLOWING:

- THE USE OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE SHOOTING RANGE AS OPERATED BY THE HIDALGO COUTNY SHERIFF'S OFFICE.

I AM FULLY AWARE OF ANY AND ALL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ABOVE MENTIONED UNDERTAKING AND FULLY AND UNEQUIVICALLY ASSUME THESE RISKS WHICH MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

- INJURY AND/OR DEATH TO PERSON,
- INJURY AND/OR DAMAGE TO REAL AND/OR PERSONAL PROPERTY.

FURTHMORE, I FULLY UNDERSTAND AND AGREE THAT I WILL USE THE SHOOTING RANGE IN "AS IS" CONDITION AND THAT THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO EXPRESSLY WANES ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTIBILITY AND WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

INDEMNIFICATION:

I HEREBY VOLUNTARILY RELEASE, DISCHARGE, WAIVE AND RELINQUISH ANY AND ALL ACTION OR CAUSES OF ACTION FOR PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE, OR WRONGFUL DEATH OCCURRING TO ME AS A RESULT OF MY USE OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE SHOOTING RANGE. I HEREBY RELEASE, WAIVE, DISCHARGE AND RELINQUISH ANY ACTIONS OR CAUSES OF ACTIONS AFOREMENTIONED, WHICH MAY HEREAFTER ARISE FOR ME AND MY ESTATE, AND AGREE THAT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL I PROSECUTE OR PRESENT ANY CLAIM FOR PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE OR WRONGFUL DEATH AGAINST HIDALGO COUNTY OR ANY OF ITS AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES FOR ANY SAID CAUSE OF ACTION, WHETHER THE SAME SHALL ARISE BY NEGLIGENCE OF ANY SAID PERSONS, OR OTHERWISE. IT IS MY INTENT BY SIGNING THIS WAIVER AGREEMENT TO EXEMPT AND RELEASE, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS HIDALGO COUNTY AND ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, ITS ELECTED OR APPOINTED OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS FOR ANY PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE, OR WRONGFUL DEATH.

MY SIGNATURE ON THIS FORM CERTIFIES THAT I HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND AND AGREE TO THIS WAIVER AGREEMENT AND TO VERIFY MY STATUS AS A LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER.

Signature: Noe M. Guerra, Jr. F089 Date: 10/1/15

Print Name: Noe M. Guerra, Jr. Phone: 956-655-4301

Agency: USDA APHIS, VS

Address/location: Mission, TX

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Witness/Hidalgo County Representative

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHERIFF J.E. "EDDIE" GUERRA

September 22, 2015

Texas Department of Criminal Justice
1203 El Cibolo Rd
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Re: Interlocal Agreement for Shooting Range Use/Training

Dear Mr. Sifuentes:

Please review the enclosed Interlocal Agreement for the utilization of our Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office Shooting Range. This agreement has been reviewed by our legal office and will become effective once signed by all parties involved. Once reviewed and signed, please return accordingly.

Please feel free to contact Division Chief Gabriel Castaneda at (956) 393-6003 with any questions or concerns.

Respectfully,

J.E. "Eddie" Guerra
Hidalgo County Sheriff

711 El Cibolo Road • P.O. Box 1228 • Edinburg, Texas 78540
Office: (956) 383-8114

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION ACT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS BY AND THROUGH THE HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE AND TEXAS DEPARTMENT of CRIMINAL JUSTICE FOR SHOOTING RANGE USE/TRAINING

This Agreement is entered into, by and between the COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS (COUNTY) By and Through The HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE (SHERIFF'S OFFICE) and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT of CRIMINAL JUSTICE**, hereinafter referred to as LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY, pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of the TEXAS INTERLOCAL COOPERATION ACT, (the "Act") Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, as follows:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 791, the Texas Inter-local Cooperation Act, provides that any one or more local government entities may contract with each other for the performance of governmental functions and for the joint use of facilities or services for police protection and for the promotion and protection of the health and welfare of the inhabitants of this State and the mutual benefit of the parties;

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, for the purposes of performing functions of law enforcement through its SHERIFF'S OFFICE, has a shooting range/training facility (RANGE);

WHEREAS, the LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY has a need for use of the RANGE which will be utilized in the service of crime prevention and for law enforcement purposes, such as training.

WHEREAS, the SHERIFF'S OFFICE and LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY are located in close proximity and have a common law enforcement and crime prevention initiative and close working relations; and

WHEREAS, the SHERIFF'S OFFICE and LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY have heretofore entered into this Agreement providing for the facility sharing and use of the RANGE to the LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY for law enforcement purposes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, to enhance cooperation amongst local law enforcement agencies and express their mutual commitment to the service of crime prevention and for law enforcement purposes, the SHERIFF'S OFFICE and the LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY hereby agree as follows:

1. FACILITY SHARING: the SHERIFF'S OFFICE will share and allow use of its RANGE to the LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY for use in training related to law enforcement purposes under the following terms and conditions outlined below.

2. IN CONSIDERATION OF THE FACILITY SHARING: LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY further agrees to the following:

   a. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY agrees to scheduling use of the RANGE at a mutually agreeable time and date.

   b. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY agrees to abide by the Firearms Range Safety Rules attached hereto and incorporated by reference as Exhibit "A".

   c. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY ACCEPTS the RANGE facility in "as-is" condition and acknowledges that the COUNTY and SHERIFF'S OFFICE make no warranty in any manner as to the fitness of the facility for any specific purpose.

   d. The RANGE is the property of the COUNTY and SHERIFF'S OFFICE and use of said RANGE is subject to the policies, rules and procedures established by the SHERIFF'S OFFICE.

   e. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY agrees that the RANGE shall be solely used in the service of crime prevention and for law enforcement purposes, such as training.

   f. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY shall be solely responsible for any injuries or damages to persons or property when the RANGE is used by their employees, and shall maintain liability insurance coverage for any such loss. Proof of same shall be provided to COUNTY/SHERIFF'S OFFICE prior to any scheduled use of the RANGE.

   g. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY shall provide executed Waiver Agreements for Law Enforcement (attached as Exhibit "B") to the HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE prior to any scheduled use of the RANGE.

3. INDEMNITY: TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE TEXAS CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY, ITS PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS HEREBY RELEASE, RELINQUISH, AND DISCHARGE THE

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS, SHERIFF'S OFFICE, THEIR PREDECESSORS, ASSIGNS, LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES, AND FORMER, PRESENT AND FUTURE AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS FROM ANY LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE RANGE (identified herein) FOR ANY INJURY, INCLUDING DEATH OR DAMAGE TO PERSONS OR TO PROPERTY WHERE SUCH DAMAGE IS SUSTAINED IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE RANGE PROVIDED FOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

4. LAW GOVERNING VENUE: This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and, the obligations and undertakings of each of the parties to this Agreement shall be performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

THE HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE WILL RECEIVE NO COMPENSATION FROM THE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY FOR ANY FACILITY SHARING PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. THIS AGREEMENT BECOMES EFFECTIVE ON THE DATE IT IS SIGNED BY BOTH PARTIES. THIS AGREEMENT CAN BE TERMINATED BY EITHER PARTY UPON THIRTY (30) DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE OF INTENT TO TERMINATE.

EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE COPIES, EACH OF WHICH SHALL HAVE THE FULL FORCE AND EFFECT OF AN ORIGINAL, TO BE EFFECTIVE AS STATED HEREIN, BUT MINISTERIALLY SIGNED ON THE DATES INDICATED BELOW.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS:

By: _____ _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge Date

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF

By: _____ _____
J.E. "Eddie" Guerra, Sheriff Date

ATTEST:

By: _____ _____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk Date

TEXAS DEPARTMENT of CRIMINAL JUSTICE:

By: Philip Sifuentes 9-24-15
Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Office of Criminal District Attorney, Hidalgo County, Texas

By: _____ **Date:** 10/5/15
Josephine Ramirez Solis, Assistant DA

EXHIBIT "A"

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
FIREARMS RANGE SAFETY RULES

1. **Treat all firearms as though they were loaded.**
2. **Always keep your finger off the trigger and outside the trigger guard until on target and ready to shoot.**
3. **Be certain of the target and what is beyond.**
4. **No one is allowed on the range that is taking any** substance **that could impair the ability to correctly respond to audible or visual commands. This includes, but is not limited to, alcohol or any prescribed or over the counter medications.**
5. **All firearms training must be properly and adequately supervised.**
6. **Strict discipline and bearing will be maintained.**
7. **Upon picking up a firearm, remove magazine, open the** action mechanism, and **visually and physically checking to see that it is unloaded.**
8. **Keep the firearm pointed down range at all times.**
9. **No tobacco products on the firing line.**
10. **Never permit the muzzle of a firearm to touch the ground.**
11. **Pay strict attention to the Rangemasters.**
12. **No one should be on the firing line except those firing.**
13. **Electronic devices (cell phones, pagers, ipods, etc.) that can distract shooters will not be permitted on the firing line, unless authorized by the Rangemaster as part of the training.**
14. **All outside agency firearm instructors must check in with HCSO Academy Staff prior to commencing training.**
15. **All incidents and injuries at the HCSO firing range must be reported immediately** to **Academy Staff.**
16. **These rules apply to all personnel regardless of rank or agency.**

HCSO Academy: 381-7979

Emergency: 9-1-1

Air Ambulance: 1-800-247-3822

EXHIBIT "B"

Waiver Agreement

For Use of Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office Shooting Range by Law Enforcement

I, _____ DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM OVER THE AGE OF EIGHTEEN (18) AND MAY CONSENT TO THIS AGREEMENT AND WAIVE, HOLD HARMLESS, AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND ITS EMPLOYEES AND ELECTED OFFICIALS FOR THE FOLLOWING:

- THE USE OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE SHOOTING RANGE AS OPERATED BY THE HIDALGO COUTNY SHERIFF'S OFFICE.

I AM FULLY AWARE OF ANY AND ALL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ABOVE MENTIONED UNDERTAKING AND FULLY AND UNEQUIVICALLY ASSUME THESE RISKS WHICH MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

- INJURY AND/OR DEATH TO PERSON.
- INJURY AND/OR DAMAGE TO REAL AND/OR PERSONAL PROPERTY.

FURTHMORE, I FULLY UNDERSTAND AND AGREE THAT I WILL USE THE SHOOTING RANGE IN "AS IS" CONDITION AND THAT THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO EXPRESSLY WANES ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTIBILITY AND WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

INDEMNIFICATION:

I HEREBY VOLUNTARILY RELEASE, DISCHARGE, WAIVE AND RELINQUISH ANY AND ALL ACTION OR CAUSES OF ACTION FOR PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE, OR WRONGFUL DEATH OCCURRING TO ME AS A RESULT OF MY USE OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE SHOOTING RANGE. I HEREBY RELEASE, WAIVE, DISCHARGE AND RELINQUISH ANY ACTIONS OR CAUSES OF ACTIONS AFOREMENTIONED, WHICH MAY HEREAFTER ARISE FOR ME AND MY ESTATE, AND AGREE THAT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL I PROSECUTE OR PRESENT ANY CLAIM FOR PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE OR WRONGFUL DEATH AGAINST HIDALGO COUNTY OR ANY OF ITS AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES FOR ANY SAID CAUSE OF ACTION, WHETHER THE SAME SHALL ARISE BY NEGLIGENCE OF ANY SAID PERSONS, OR OTHERWISE. IT IS MY INTENT BY SIGNING THIS WAIVER AGREEMENT TO EXEMPT AND RELEASE, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS HIDALGO COUNTY AND ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, ITS ELECTED OR APPOINTED OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS FOR ANY PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE, OR WRONGFUL DEATH.

MY SIGNATURE ON THIS FORM CERTIFIES THAT I HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND AND AGREE TO THIS WAIVER AGREEMENT AND TO VERIFY MY STATUS AS A LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Print Name: _____ Phone: _____

Agency: _____

Address/location: _____

_____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Witness/Hidalgo County Representative

EXHIBIT "A"



HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
FIREARMS RANGE SAFETY RULES

1. Treat all firearms as though they were loaded.
2. Always keep your finger off the trigger and outside the trigger guard until on target and ready to shoot.
3. Be certain of the target and what is beyond.
4. No one is allowed on the range that is taking any substance that could impair the ability to correctly respond to audible or visual commands. This includes, but is not limited to, alcohol or any prescribed or over the counter medications.
5. All firearms training must be properly and adequately supervised.
6. Strict discipline and bearing will be maintained.
7. Upon picking up a firearm, remove magazine, open the action mechanism, and visually and physically checking to see that it is unloaded.
8. Keep the firearm pointed down range at all times.
9. No tobacco products on the firing line.
10. Never permit the muzzle of a firearm to touch the ground.
11. Pay strict attention to the Rangemasters.
12. No one should be on the firing line except those firing.
13. Electronic devices (cell phones, pagers, ipods, etc.) that can distract shooters will not be permitted on the firing line, unless authorized by the Rangemaster as part of the training.
14. All outside agency firearm instructors must check in with HCSO Academy Staff prior to commencing training.
15. All incidents and injuries at the HCSO firing range must be reported immediately to Academy Staff.
16. These rules apply to all personnel regardless of rank or agency.

HCSO Academy: 381-7979
Emergency: 9-1-1
Air Ambulance: 1-800-247-3822

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHERIFF J.E. "EDDIE" GUERRA

July 13, 2015

Willacy County Sheriff's Office
1371 Industrial Drive Dr.
Raymondville, Texas 78580

Re: Interlocal Agreement for Shooting Range Use/Training

Honorable Larry Spence:

Please review the enclosed Interlocal Agreement for the utilization of our Hidalgo County Sheriff' Office Shooting Range. This agreement has been reviewed by our legal office and will become effective once signed by all parties involved. Once reviewed and signed, please return accordingly.

Please feel free to contact Division Chief Gabriel Castaneda at (956) 393-6003 with any questions or concerns.

Respectfully,

J.E. "Eddie" Guerra
Hidalgo County Sheriff

711 El Cibolo Road • P.O. Box 1228 • Edinburg, Texas 78540
Office: (956) 383-8114

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION ACT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS BY AND THROUGH THE HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE AND WILLACY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE FOR SHOOTING RANGE USE/TRAINING

This Agreement is entered into, by and between the COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS (COUNTY) By and Through The HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE (SHERIFF'S OFFICE) and the **WILLACY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE**, hereinafter referred to as LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY, pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of the TEXAS INTERLOCAL COOPERATION ACT, (the "Act") Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, as follows:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 791, the Texas Inter-local Cooperation Act, provides that any one or more local government entities may contract with each other for the performance of governmental functions and for the joint use of facilities or services for police protection and for the promotion and protection of the health and welfare of the inhabitants of this State and the mutual benefit of the parties;

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, for the purposes of performing functions of law enforcement through its SHERIFF'S OFFICE, has a shooting range/training facility (RANGE);

WHEREAS, the LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY has a need for use of the RANGE which will be utilized in the service of crime prevention and for law enforcement purposes, such as training.

WHEREAS, the SHERIFF'S OFFICE and LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY are located in close proximity and have a common law enforcement and crime prevention initiative and close working relations; and

WHEREAS, the SHERIFF'S OFFICE and LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY have heretofore entered into this Agreement providing for the facility sharing and use of the RANGE to the LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY for law enforcement purposes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, to enhance cooperation amongst local law enforcement agencies and express their mutual commitment to the service of crime prevention and for law enforcement purposes, the SHERIFF'S OFFICE and the LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY hereby agree as follows:

1. FACILITY SHARING: the SHERIFF'S OFFICE will share and allow use of its RANGE to the LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY for use in training related to law enforcement purposes under the following terms and conditions outlined below.

2. IN CONSIDERATION OF THE FACILITY SHARING: LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY further agrees to the following:

   a. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY agrees to scheduling use of the RANGE at a mutually agreeable time and date.

   b. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY agrees to abide by the Firearms Range Safety Rules attached hereto and incorporated by reference as Exhibit "A".

   c. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY ACCEPTS the RANGE facility in "as-is" condition and acknowledges that the COUNTY and SHERIFF'S OFFICE make no warranty in any manner as to the fitness of the facility for any specific purpose.

   d. The RANGE is the property of the COUNTY and SHERIFF'S OFFICE and use of said RANGE is subject to the policies, rules and procedures established by the SHERIFF'S OFFICE.

   e. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY agrees that the RANGE shall be solely used in the service of crime prevention and for law enforcement purposes, such as training.

   f. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY shall be solely responsible for any injuries or damages to persons or property when the RANGE is used by their employees, and shall maintain liability insurance coverage for any such loss. Proof of same shall be provided to COUNTY/SHERIFF'S OFFICE prior to any scheduled use of the RANGE.

   g. The LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY shall provide executed Waiver Agreements for Law Enforcement (attached as Exhibit "B") to the HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE prior to any scheduled use of the RANGE.

3. INDEMNITY: TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE TEXAS CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY, ITS PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS HEREBY RELEASE, RELINQUISH, AND DISCHARGE THE

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS, SHERIFF'S OFFICE, THEIR PREDECESSORS, ASSIGNS, LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES, AND FORMER, PRESENT AND FUTURE AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS FROM ANY LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE RANGE (identified herein) FOR ANY INJURY, INCLUDING DEATH OR DAMAGE TO PERSONS OR TO PROPERTY WHERE SUCH DAMAGE IS SUSTAINED IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE RANGE PROVIDED FOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

4. LAW GOVERNING VENUE: This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and, the obligations and undertakings of each of the parties to this Agreement shall be performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

THE HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE WILL RECEIVE NO COMPENSATION FROM THE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY FOR ANY FACILITY SHARING PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. THIS AGREEMENT BECOMES EFFECTIVE ON THE DATE IT IS SIGNED BY BOTH PARTIES. THIS AGREEMENT CAN BE TERMINATED BY EITHER PARTY UPON THIRTY (30) DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE OF INTENT TO TERMINATE.

EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE COPIES, EACH OF WHICH SHALL HAVE THE FULL FORCE AND EFFECT OF AN ORIGINAL, TO BE EFFECTIVE AS STATED HEREIN, BUT MINISTERIALLY SIGNED ON THE DATES INDICATED BELOW.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS:

By: _____ _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge Date

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF

By:_____ _____
J.E. "Eddie" Guerra, Sheriff Date

ATTEST:

By:_____ _____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk Date

COUNTY OF WILLACY, TEXAS:

By: _____
Larry Spence, Sheriff

9/24/2015
Date

By: _____
Joe Jimenez, Chief of Administration

09-24-2015
Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Office of Criminal District Attorney, Hidalgo County, Texas

By: _____
Josephine Ramirez Solis, Assistant DA

Date: 10/5/15

AI-51809 **Executive Office** **7. A.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted For: Roy Quintanilha, SAFETY DIVISION

Submitted By: Aida Alvarez, SAFETY DIVISION

Department: SAFETY DIVISION

Information

CAPTION

Consideration and action to approve settlement offer from Chubb Group Of Insurance Companies for $35,353.62 for damages sustained to the Sheriff Office during the rain event from May 12, 2015 through May 15, 2015.

BACKGROUND

DOI: May 12, 2015 through May 15, 2015 Acct #: 5-1100-360-00-000-005-0-000

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Chubb Group Settlement Offer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/15/2015 10:03 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM
Form Started By: Aida Alvarez		Started On: 10/14/2015 11:35 AM
Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015		

CHUBB GROUP OF INSURANCE COMPANIES

STATEMENT OF LOSS

Insured: Hidalgo County
Cause: Hail
Claim No: 040515032700

		VALUE	LOSS	CLAIM
Building Coverage Limit		**$ 229,098,497.00**		
Admin, Alpha/Bravo, Charlie Visitation	$ 9,967.40			
Central Fence & Supply	$ 1,150.00			
Sheriff Dept. Gas Pump Canopy	$ 49,236.22			
Total Building Loss	**$ 60,353.62**		**$ 60,353.62**	
Less Deductible	($25,000.00)			
Less Prior Payments	$ -			
Balance Due	**$ 35,353.62**			**$ 35,353.62**
Total Value, Loss, Claim		**$ 229,098,497.00**	**$ 60,353.62**	**$ 35,353.62**

Estimate For Damages in Administration and Alpha/Bravo, Charlie Visitation

Ceiling Tiles-3 boxes	138.00
Sheet Rock(4 x 8)	84.00
Lights-4	14.40
Ballast-1	12.00
Cover Base-1 box	114.00
Adhesive-1 pail	65.00
Carpet	9,540.00
Total:	9,967.40

Diaz Floors & Interiors

1205 West Polk, Pharr, TX. 78577
956-787-0056 / 956-781-7917 fax
diazfloor8586@sbcglobal.net

Date: May 22, 2015

Name: Hidalgo County Sheriff
Address: 711 E. El Cibolo
City: Edinburg, TX.

Attn: Sgt. Casarez
Phone: 381-7930
Quoted By: Andy Diaz
Written By: Victoria Vigil

Quantity	Unit	Description	Each	Total
		Tips Taps #1032813		
		Regular Catalog Pricing		
260	*sy*	*Tandus CommercialCarpet - 6' roll goods*	*$ 33.75*	*$ 8,775.00*
		Style: All Star		
		Color: Skyscraper		
2	*pails*	*C-36 Primer - 4 gallon pail*	*$ 75.00*	*$ 150.00*
2	*qts*	*Cleaner #77*	*$ 27.50*	*$ 55.00*
1	*qts*	*Seam Sealer #54*	*$ 20.00*	*$ 20.00*
		w/20% Tips Taps Discount		
260	**sy**	**Tandus CommercialCarpet - 6' roll goods**	**$ 27.00**	**$ 7,020.00**
		Style: All Star		
		Color: Skyscraper		
2	**pails**	**C-36 Primer - 4 gallon pail**	**$ 60.00**	**$ 120.00**
2	**qts**	**Cleaner #77**	**$ 22.00**	**$ 44.00**
1	**qts**	**Seam Sealer #54**	**$ 16.00**	**$ 16.00**
		Labor		
260	**sy**	**Carpet Installation**	**$ 6.00**	**$1,560.00**
260	**sy**	**Floor prep and Removal**	**$ 3.00**	**$780.00**
			Total	**$ 9,540.00**

CENTRAL FENCE & SUPPLY

504 E. Ferguson
P.O. Box 827
Pharr, TX 78577
(956) 783-7959 / 800-491-7923
Fax # (956) 787-4311
www.CentralFenceLtd.com

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
8/31/2015	32849

Name / Address
Hidalgo County (Jail) 701 El Cibolo Rd Edinburg, Tx 381-7931

Estimator	Project
Ernie	

Qty	Description
	Replace 25' LF of 24' Razor Ribbon on top of 8' chain link fence 9GA Out-of-state sale, exempt from sales tax

Thank you for your business.

Total $1,150.00

Estimate given is not final until a Central Fence representative has visited the job site and verified project information. A 50% down payment is required prior to initiation of project. Please sign & fax back to us, if in agreement with price. Estimate is good for 15 days, unless noted otherwise.

Signature _____

RSMeans
FROM THE GORDIAN GROUP

Hidalgo County
700 Cibolo Rd.
Edinburg, TX, 78539
Date: 05/18/2015

Cost Estimate Report
RSMeans

Sheriff Dept Gas Pumps Canopy
Year 2015 Quarter 1
Unit Detail Report

Prepared By:
Gilbert Herrera

LineNumber	Description	Quantity	Unit	Total Incl. O&P	Ext. Total Incl. O&P
Division 01 General Requirements					
013113200260	Field personnel, superintendent, average	1.00	Week	$3,450.00	$3,450.00
013113200260	Field personnel, superintendent, average	1.00	Week	$3,450.00	$3,450.00
015419500200	Crane crew, daily use for small jobs, 25-ton truck-mounted hydraulic crane, portal to portal	3.00	Day	$1,432.08	$4,296.24
015436501300	Mobilization or demobilization, delivery charge for equipment, hauled on 3-ton capacity towed trailer	4.00	Ea.	$207.76	$831.04
Division 01 General Requirements Subtotal					**$12,027.28**
Division 03 Concrete					
033053401420	Structural concrete, in place, column (4000 psi), round, 2% - 3% reinforcing, 24" diameter, includes forms(4 uses), Grade 60 rebar, concrete (Portland cement Type I), placing and finishing	3.50	C.Y.	$1,056.36	$3,697.26
Division 03 Concrete Subtotal					**$3,697.26**
Division 05 Metals					
050505100240	Selective metals demolition, structural framing members, 1/4 - 2 tons, remove whole or cut up into smaller pieces, incl loading, excl shoring, bracing, cutting, hauling, dumping	12.00	Ea.	$106.15	$1,273.80
050505100500	Selective metals demolition, steel roof decking, uncovered, bare, excl shoring, bracing, cutting, hauling, dumping	1,604.00	S.F.	$0.38	$609.52
051223174650	Column, structural tubing, square, 10" x 10" x 1/2" x 16'-0", incl shop primer, cap & base plate, bolts	4.00	Ea.	$1,629.96	$6,519.84
051223650500	Steel plate, structural, for connections & stiffeners, 1" T, shop fabricated, incl shop primer	4.00	S.F.	$57.30	$229.20
051223750502	Structural steel beam or girder, 100-ton project, 1 to 2 story building, W8x31, A992 steel, shop fabricated, incl shop primer, bolted connections	80.00	L.F.	$57.52	$4,601.60
051223752902	Structural steel beam or girder, 100-ton project, 1 to 2 story building, W16x31, A992 steel, shop fabricated, incl shop primer, bolted connections	40.00	L.F.	$53.71	$2,148.40

LineNumber	Description	Quantity	Unit	Total Incl. O&P	Ext. Total Incl. O&P
053123503050	Metal roof decking, steel, open type B wide rib, galvanized, under 50 Sq, 1-1/2" D, 16 gauge	0.00	S.F.	$5.03	$0.00
054113104100	Bridging, continuous galvanized angle through load bearing studs, per row, studs 12" O.C., 18 ga x 2" x 2"	8.00	C.L.F.	$145.69	$1,165.52
Division 05 Metals Subtotal					**$16,547.88**
Division 07 Thermal and Moisture Protection					
074113200900	Steel roofing panels, on steel frame, flat profile, standard finish, 2" x 2" batten, 12" wide, 22 gauge	1,604.00	S.F.	$8.30	$13,313.20
Division 07 Thermal and Moisture Protection Subtotal					**$13,313.20**
Division 26 Electrical					
260505100100	Conduit, rigid galvanized steel, 1/2" to 1" diameter, electrical demolition, remove conduit to 15' high, including fittings & hangers	100.00	L.F.	$1.02	$102.00
260505100320	Armored cable, (BX), #10, 2 wire, average 50' runs, electrical demolition, remove	500.00	L.F.	$0.48	$240.00
260533132550	Intermediate metal conduit, 1" diameter, to 15' high, incl 2 terminations, 2 elbows, 11 beam clamps, and 11 couplings per 100 LF	60.00	L.F.	$7.17	$430.20
265633108120	Walkway luminaire, exterior, cube 16" opal, high pressure sodium, 70 watt	4.00	Ea.	$719.60	$2,878.40
Division 26 Electrical Subtotal					**$3,650.60**
Subtotal					**$49,236.22**
General Contractor's Markup on Subs			**0.00%**		**$0.00**
Subtotal					**$49,236.22**
General Conditions			**0.00%**		**$0.00**
Subtotal					**$49,236.22**
General Contractor's Overhead and Profit			**0.00%**		**$0.00**
Grand Total					**$49,236.22**

AI-51727 **Fire Marshal's Office** **8. A.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted By: Glinda Pacheco, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance and approval to reimburse Luis Gutierrez in the amount of $229.20 for the cremation of K-9 Outlaw, with authority for County Treasurer to issue payment after review, audit and processing procedures are completed by County Auditor.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 ACCT. #: 5-1100-421-00-280-001-0-350

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 10/14/15.

Attachments

Invoice

Affidavit

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/13/2015 04:45 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM
Form Started By: Glinda Pacheco		Started On: 10/08/2015 01:11 PM
Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015		

Valley Animal Hospital
902 West State Avenue
Pharr, TX 78577-3684
(956) 787-2709

LUIS GUTIERREZ
3205 GOYCE DRIVE
MISSION, TX 78572

Client ID: 35341
Invoice #: 186492
Date: 10/2/2015

Patient ID: 35341A	Species: CANINE	Weight:	
Patient Name: OUTLAW	Breed: RETRIEVER/LAB/MIX	Birthday: 10/02/2010	Sex: Male

	Description	Quantity	Total
10/2/2015	CREMATION	1.00	$165.60
	CUSTOM CREMATION-LARGE OVER 25	1.00	$52.60
	COURTESY EXAM-RECORD SET UP	1.00	$11.00
		Patient Subtotal:	**$229.20**
		Invoice Total:	**$229.20**
		Not Taxable :	$0.00
		Total:	$229.20
		Balance Due:	$229.20
		Previous Balance:	$0.00
		Balance Due:	$229.20
		Visa:	($229.20)
		Less Payment:	($229.20)
		Balance Due:	**$0.00**

Millions of pets are lost, missing or stolen. No one wants to discover that one of those "lost pets" may be their own. Only 10% of "lost pets" are ever identified and returned home, which is why you should have your veterinarian safely and permanently identify your pet with an AVID Chip to protect him from being lost or stolen. For more details, please ask at the front desk.

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, **Luis Gutierrez** ,do hereby state that the item(s) listed on the invoice(s) named below
PURCHASER'S NAME
were purchased for the exclusive use of Hidalgo County:

INVOICE NO.	DATE	AMOUNT	NAME OF COMPANY
186492	10/02/2015	$229.20	Valley Animal Hospital
TOTAL		$229.20	

I further state that I was authorized to make such a purchase(s).

I therefore request reimbursement of this invoice (these invoices) from Hidalgo County and that payment be made payable to me.

SIGNATURE: Luis Gutierrez

TITLE: K9 Handler
PERSON MAKING PURCHASE

Before me Elizabeth Sweet Castro, a Notary Public, appeared Luis Gutierrez and on **h**e oath deposed and stated that the foregoing facts as set forth in the above request for expense reimbursement are true and correct in every respect. **H**e **/ S**___ further stated **h**e **/ s**___ requested payment of the same.

(SEAL)

Elizabeth Sweet Castro
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

ELIZABETH SWEET CASTRO
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
September 28, 2016

APPROVAL: **DEPARTMENT HEAD**

APPROVAL: **COUNTY AUDITOR**

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: MCJR-CA-004
REVISED: 01/01/2001

Valley Animal Hospital
902 West State Avenue
Pharr, TX 78577-3684
(956) 787-2709

LUIS GUTIERREZ
3205 GOYCE DRIVE
MISSION, TX 78572

Client ID: 35341
Invoice #: 186492
Date: 10/2/2015

Patient ID: 35341A	Species: CANINE	Weight:	
Patient Name: OUTLAW	Breed: RETRIEVER/LAB/MIX	Birthday: 10/02/2010	Sex: Male

	Description	Quantity	Total
10/2/2015	CREMATION	1.00	$165.60
	CUSTOM CREMATION-LARGE OVER 25	1.00	$52.60
	COURTESY EXAM-RECORD SET UP	1.00	$11.00
		Patient Subtotal:	**$229.20**
		Invoice Total:	**$229.20**
		Not Taxable :	$0.00
		Total:	$229.20
		Balance Due:	$229.20
		Previous Balance:	$0.00
		Balance Due:	$229.20
		Visa:	($229.20)
		Less Payment:	($229.20)
		Balance Due:	**$0.00**

Millions of pets are lost, missing or stolen. No one wants to discover that one of those "lost pets" may be their own. Only 10% of "lost pets" are ever identified and returned home, which is why you should have your veterinarian safely and permanently identify your pet with an AVID Chip to protect him from being lost or stolen. For more details, please ask at the front desk.

AI-51842 **Precinct #4** **9. A.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted For: Joseph Palacios, COMM. PCT. #4

Submitted By: Veronica Lopez, COMM. PCT. #4

Department: COMM. PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Pct. 4 Rd. Maint. (1200):
1. Approval of Certification of Revenues as certified by the County Auditor for Pct. 4 Misc. Reimbursements - Effluent Line Project.
2. Approval of 2015 appropriation of funds for Pct 4 in the amount of $106,045.23 and $24,066.50.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1200-431-00-124-007-0-890

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Yes **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Appropriation of funds in the amount of $106,045.23 and $24,066.50 for Pct. 4 Rd. Maintenance.

Revenue account: 5-1200-341-50-124-003-0-000

Receipt# 191545 & 191546

Attachments

Effluent Line
Memo to Auditors
COR
bud amendment

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/16/2015 11:08 AM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	10/16/2015 03:50 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM
Form Started By: Veronica Lopez		Started On: 10/15/2015 02:47 PM

Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015

NOTICE TO CASHIER: BE SURE WATERMARK IS ON REVERSE SIDE BEFORE CASHING

HIDALGO COUNTY
DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1
902 N. DOOLITTLE
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78542

GENERAL FUND

LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK
MEMBER FDIC
88-1168/1149

No. 020244

Check Date	Check No.	Amount
10/13/15	000017827	$106,045.23

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

was allowed by the Board of Directors of Hidalgo County, Texas at its term meeting indicated above and to be paid out of the General Fund

PAY

******One Hundred Six Thousand Forty Five and 23/100 Dollars**

TO THE ORDER OF
HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4
C/O JOSEPH PALACIOS
1102 N. DOOLITTLE RD.
EDINBURG, TX 78542

Pay the above stated amount to the order of the payee named

Norma G. Garcia — COUNTY TREASURER

Lou Brown — FINANCIAL OFFICER

⑈000017827⑈ ⑆114911687⑆ ⑈7101584⑈

Payee HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4

000017827
Account #:
10/13/2015

Invoice	Description	Amount
2014-1826	WWTP EFFLUENT LINE	$106,045.23

Total : $106,045.23

NOTICE TO CASHIER: BE SURE WATERMARK IS ON REVERSE SIDE BEFORE CASHING

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1

902 N. DOOLITTLE
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78542

GENERAL FUND

LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK
MEMBER FDIC
88-1168/1149

No. 020245

Check Date	Check No.	Amount
10/13/15	000017828	$24,066.50

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

was allowed by the Board of Directors of Hidalgo County, Texas at its term meeting indicated above and to be paid out of the General Fund

PAY

****Twenty Four Thousand Sixty Six and 50/100 Dollars

TO THE ORDER OF
HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4
C/O JOSEPH PALACIOS
1102 N. DOOLITTLE RD.
EDINBURG, TX 78542

Pay the above stated amount to the order of the payee named.

Norma D. Garcia
COUNTY TREASURER

Lora Brown
FINANCIAL OFFICER

⑈000017828⑈ ⑆114911687⑆ ⑈7101584⑆

Payee HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4 000017828

Account #: 10/13/2015

Invoice	Description	Amount
2015-0104	WWTP EFFLUENT LINE -(LIMITS MILE 17.5 TO KENYON RD) REIMB	$24,066.50

Total : $24,066.50

OFFICIAL HIDALGO COUNTY RECEIPT
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY TREASURER
NORMA G. GARCIA

Receipt No: 191545

Received From: DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1 PCT. 4 Date 10/15/15

1	020244	R&B PCT. 4 DD1 EDBG	5-1200-341-50-124-003-0-000	106,045.23

Total: **106,045.23**

Check Total	106,045.23
Cash Total	.00
Credit Total	.00
Other Total	.00

OFFICIAL HIDALGO COUNTY RECEIPT
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY TREASURER
NORMA G. GARCIA

Receipt No: 191546

Received From: DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1 PCT. 4 Date 10/15/15

1	020245	R & B PCT. 4 DD1 EDBG	5-1200-341-50-124-003-0-000	24,066.50

Total: 24,066.50

Check Total	24,066.50
Cash Total	.00
Credit Total	.00
Other Total	.00

County of Hidalgo Pct. 4

Commissioner Joseph Palacios
1051 N. Doolittle Road
Edinburg Texas 78542-0337

MEMO

To: Ray Eufracio, CPA, County Auditor

From: Hidalgo County Pct. #4

Date: Thursday, October 15, 2015

Subject: Pct. 4 Misc. Reimbursement-Effluent Line Project

CC: Linda Fong, 1st Assistant County Auditor
Becky Luna, Director of Accounting
Nereyda Gonzalez, Financial Accounting Supervisor

Please let this memo serve as a request for a Certification of Revenues letter from your office in relation to the Pct. #4 Misc. Reimbursement-Effluent Line Project for PP 18-PP26 of 2014 and PP1-PP4 of 2015.
The total amount requested is $130,111.73.
The Agenda Item to approve the Certificate of Revenues is AI- 51842 for CC 10/21/15.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to call

NOTICE TO CASHIER: BE SURE WATERMARK IS ON REVERSE SIDE BEFORE CASHING

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1

902 N. DOOLITTLE
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78542

GENERAL FUND

LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK
MEMBER FDIC
88-1168/1149

No. 020244

Check Date	Check No.	Amount
10/13/15	000017827	$106,045.23

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

was allowed by the Board of Directors of Hidalgo County, Texas at its term meeting indicated above and to be paid out of the General Fund

PAY

******One Hundred Six Thousand Forty Five and 23/100 Dollars**

TO THE ORDER OF HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4
C/O JOSEPH PALACIOS
1102 N. DOOLITTLE RD.
EDINBURG, TX 78542

Pay the above stated amount to the order of the payee named.

Norma G. Garcia COUNTY TREASURER

Lou Brown FINANCIAL OFFICER

⑈000017827⑈ ⑆114911687⑆ ⑈7101584⑈

Payee HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4

Account #:

000017827
10/13/2015

Invoice	Description	Amount
2014-1826	WWTP EFFLUENT LINE	$106,045.23

Total : $106,045.23

NOTICE TO CASHIER: BE SURE WATERMARK IS ON REVERSE SIDE BEFORE CASHING

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1

902 N. DOOLITTLE
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78542

GENERAL FUND

LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK
MEMBER FDIC
88-1166/1149

No. 020245

Check Date	Check No.	Amount
10/13/15	000017828	$24,066.50

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

was allowed by the Board of Directors of Hidalgo County, Texas at its term meeting indicated above and to be paid out of the General Fund

PAY

******Twenty Four Thousand Sixty Six and 50/100 Dollars**

TO THE ORDER OF HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4
C/O JOSEPH PALACIOS
1102 N. DOOLITTLE RD,
EDINBURG, TX 78542

Pay the above stated amount to the order of the payee named.

Norma G. Garcia COUNTY TREASURER

Lora Brown FINANCIAL OFFICER

⑈000017828⑈ ⑆114911687⑆ ⑈7101584⑈

Payee HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4

000017828

Account #:

10/13/2015

Invoice	Description	Amount
2015-0104	WWTP EFFLUENT LINE -(LIMITS MILE 17.5 TO KENYON RD) REIMB	$24,066.50

Total : $24,066.50

OFFICIAL HIDALGO COUNTY RECEIPT
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY TREASURER
NORMA G. GARCIA

Receipt No: 191545

Received From: DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1 PCT. 4 Date 10/15/15

1	020244	R&B PCT. 4 DD1 EDBG	5-1200-341-50-124-003-0-000	106,045.23

Total: 106,045.23

Check Total	106,045.23
Cash Total	.00
Credit Total	.00
Other Total	.00

OFFICIAL HIDALGO COUNTY RECEIPT
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY TREASURER
NORMA G. GARCIA

Receipt No: 191546

Received From: DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1 PCT. 4 Date 10/15/15

1	020245	R & B PCT. 4 DD1 EDBG	5-1200-341-50-124-003-0-000	24,066.50

Total: **24,066.50**

Check Total	24,066.50
Cash Total	.00
Credit Total	.00
Other Total	.00

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

October 16, 2015

The Honorable Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
The Honorable A.C. Cuellar, Jr., Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
The Honorable Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
The Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
The Honorable Joseph Palacios, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

RE: Certification of Revenue

Dear Judge and Commissioners:

Pursuant to Local Government Code § 111.0707 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR REVENUE FROM INTERGOVERNMENTAL CONTRACTS:

> The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of all revenue from intergovernmental contracts that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue from intergovernmental contracts for its intended purpose.

I, Ray Eufracio, County Auditor of Hidalgo County, certify to the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court the revenue from the intergovernmental contract between Hidalgo County and the Drainage District No. 1 for the Effluent Line Project in the amounts of $106,045.23 and $24,066.50. These funds may now be made available by creating a new special budget or amending a current budget for its intended purposes.

CERTIFIED BY:

Raymundo Eufracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

10-16-15
Date

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | AIDA SALINAS FLORES JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | JESSE CONTRERAS JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

AI-51842 **Precinct #4** **9. A.**
CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 10/21/2015
Submitted For: Joseph Palacios, COMM. PCT. #4
Submitted By: Veronica Lopez, COMM. PCT. #4
Department: COMM. PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Pct. 4 Rd. Maint. (1200):
1. Approval of Certification of Revenues as certified by the County Auditor for Pct. 4 Misc. Reimbursements - Effluent Line Project.
2. Approval of 2015 appropriation of funds for Pct 4 in the amount of $106,045.23 and $24,066.50.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1200-431-00-124-007-0-890
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Yes **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Appropriation of funds in the amount of $106,045.23 and $24,066.50 for Pct. 4 Rd. Maintenance.

5-1200-360-00-124-000-0-000
Revenue account: 5-1200-341-50-124-003-0-000

Receipt# 191545 & 191546

Attachments

Effluent Line
51842
Memo to Auditors

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/16/2015 11:08 AM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	10/16/2015 03:50 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM
Form Started By: Veronica Lopez		Started On: 10/15/2015 02:47 PM
Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015		

County of Hidalgo Pct. 4

Commissioner Joseph Palacios
1051 N. Doolittle Road
Edinburg Texas 78542-0337

MEMO

To: Ray Eufracio, CPA, County Auditor

From: Hidalgo County Pct. #4

Date: Thursday, October 15, 2015

Subject: Pct. 4 Misc. Reimbursement-Effluent Line Project

CC: Linda Fong, 1st Assistant County Auditor
Becky Luna, Director of Accounting
Nereyda Gonzalez, Financial Accounting Supervisor

Please let this memo serve as a request for a Certification of Revenues letter from your office in relation to the Pct. #4 Misc. Reimbursement-Effluent Line Project for PP 18-PP26 of 2014 and PP1-PP4 of 2015.
The total amount requested is $130,111.73.
The Agenda Item to approve the Certificate of Revenues is AI- 51842 for CC 10/21/15.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to call

NOTICE TO CASHIER: BE SURE WATERMARK IS ON REVERSE SIDE BEFORE CASHING

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1

902 N. DOOLITTLE
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78542

GENERAL FUND

LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK
MEMBER FDIC
88-1166/1149

No. 020244

Check Date	Check No.	Amount
10/13/15	000017827	$106,045.23

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

was allowed by the Board of Directors of Hidalgo County, Texas at its term meeting indicated above and to be paid out of the General Fund

PAY

****One Hundred Six Thousand Forty Five and 23/100 Dollars

TO THE ORDER OF
HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4
C/O JOSEPH PALACIOS
1102 N. DOOLITTLE RD.
EDINBURG, TX 78542

Pay the above stated amount to the order of the payee named

Norma G. Garcia COUNTY TREASURER

Lane Brown FINANCIAL OFFICER

⑈000017827⑈ ⑆114911687⑆ ⑈7101584⑆

Payee HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4

000017827

Account #:

10/13/2015

Invoice	Description	Amount
2014-1826	WWTP EFFLUENT LINE	$106,045.23

Total : $106,045.23

NOTICE TO CASHIER: BE SURE WATERMARK IS ON REVERSE SIDE BEFORE CASHING

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1

902 N. DOOLITTLE
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78542

GENERAL FUND

LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK
MEMBER FDIC
88-1166/1149

No. 020245

Check Date	Check No.	Amount
10/13/15	000017828	$24,066.50

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

was allowed by the Board of Directors of Hidalgo County, Texas at its term meeting indicated above and to be paid out of the General Fund

PAY

****Twenty Four Thousand Sixty Six and 50/100 Dollars

TO THE ORDER OF
HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4
C/O JOSEPH PALACIOS
1102 N. DOOLITTLE RD,
EDINBURG, TX 78542

Pay the above stated amount to the order of the payee named.

Norma G. Garcia COUNTY TREASURER

Lora Brown FINANCIAL OFFICER

⑈000017828⑈ ⑆114911668⑆ ⑈7101584⑆

Payee HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4 000017828

Account #: 10/13/2015

Invoice	Description	Amount
2015-0104	WWTP EFFLUENT LINE -(LIMITS MILE 17.5 TO KENYON RD) REIMB	$24,066.50

Total : $24,066.50

OFFICIAL HIDALGO COUNTY RECEIPT
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY TREASURER
NORMA G. GARCIA

Receipt No: 191545

Received From: DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1 PCT. 4 Date 10/15/15

1	020244	R&B PCT. 4 DD1 EDBG	5-1200-341-50-124-003-0-000	106,045.23

Total: **106,045.23**

Check Total	106,045.23
Cash Total	.00
Credit Total	.00
Other Total	.00

OFFICIAL HIDALGO COUNTY RECEIPT
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY TREASURER
NORMA G. GARCIA

Receipt No: 191546

Received From: DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1 PCT. 4 Date 10/15/15

1	020245	R & B PCT. 4 DD1 EDBG	5-1200-341-50-124-003-0-000	24,066.50

Total: **24,066.50**

Check Total	24,066.50
Cash Total	.00
Credit Total	.00
Other Total	.00

DATE: October 15, 2015

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Commissioner Joseph Palacios

DEPARTMENT NAME: Pct. #4 Rd. Maint.

2015
Appropriation
AI- 51842

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 5-1200-431-00-124-007-0-890

Contact Person: Veronica L. Davis **Ph#** (956) 383-3112 Ext. 4019

SUBJECT: **Budget Amendments** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Budget Amendments (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

INCREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	AMOUNT
5-1200-431-00-124-007-0-890	PCT4 RD MAINT- Other	$130,111.73
5-1200-360-00-124-000-0-000		106,045.23
5-1200-341-50-124-003-0-000	Pct4 DD1 EDBG Effluent Line	24,066.50 ~~$130,111.73~~
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	**$0.00**

REASON: Appropriation of funds for Pct. 4 Effluent Line Project (PP 18 - PP 26 of 2014 and PP 1 - PP 4 of 2015).

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

__/__/__
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

NOTICE TO CASHIER: BE SURE WATERMARK IS ON REVERSE SIDE BEFORE CASHING

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1

902 N. DOOLITTLE
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78542

GENERAL FUND

LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK
MEMBER FDIC
88-1158/1149

No. 020244

Check Date	Check No.	Amount
10/13/15	000017827	$106,045.23

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

was allowed by the Board of Directors of Hidalgo County, Texas at its term meeting indicated above and to be paid out of the General Fund

PAY

****One Hundred Six Thousand Forty Five and 23/100 Dollars

TO THE ORDER OF
HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4
C/O JOSEPH PALACIOS
1102 N. DOOLITTLE RD.
EDINBURG, TX 78542

Pay the above stated amount to the order of the payee named

Norma B. Bueca
COUNTY TREASURER

Lou Brown
FINANCIAL OFFICER

⑈000017827⑈ ⑆114911687⑆ ⑈7101584⑆

Payee HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4

000017827

Account #:

10/13/2015

Invoice	Description	Amount
2014-1826	WWTP EFFLUENT LINE	$106,045.23

Total : $106,045.23

NOTICE TO CASHIER: BE SURE WATERMARK IS ON REVERSE SIDE BEFORE CASHING

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1

902 N. DOOLITTLE
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78542

GENERAL FUND

LONE STAR NATIONAL BANK
MEMBER FDIC
88-1168/1149

No. 020245

Check Date	Check No.	Amount
10/13/15	000017828	$24,066.50

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

was allowed by the Board of Directors of Hidalgo County, Texas at its term meeting indicated above and to be paid out of the General Fund

PAY

****Twenty Four Thousand Sixty Six and 50/100 Dollars

TO THE ORDER OF
HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4
C/O JOSEPH PALACIOS
1102 N. DOOLITTLE RD.
EDINBURG, TX 78542

Pay the above stated amount to the order of the payee named

Norma G. Garcia COUNTY TREASURER

Lora Brown FINANCIAL OFFICER

⑈0000178 28⑈ ⑆114911687⑆ ⑈7101584 1⑈

Payee HIDALGO COUNTY PCT. NO. 4

000017828

Account #:

10/13/2015

Invoice	Description	Amount
2015-0104	WWTP EFFLUENT LINE -(LIMITS MILE 17.5 TO KENYON RD) REIMB	$24,066.50

Total : $24,066.50

OFFICIAL HIDALGO COUNTY RECEIPT
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY TREASURER
NORMA G. GARCIA

Receipt No: 191545

Received From: DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1 PCT. 4 Date 10/15/15

1	020244	R&B PCT. 4 DD1 EDBG	5-1200-341-50-124-003-0-000	106,045.23

Total: **106,045.23**

Check Total	106,045.23
Cash Total	.00
Credit Total	.00
Other Total	.00

OFFICIAL HIDALGO COUNTY RECEIPT
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY TREASURER
NORMA G. GARCIA

Receipt No: 191546

Received From: DRAINAGE DISTRICT #1 PCT. 4 Date 10/15/15

1	020245	R & B PCT. 4 DD1 EDBG	5-1200-341-50-124-003-0-000	24,066.50

Total: **24,066.50**

Check Total	24,066.50
Cash Total	.00
Credit Total	.00
Other Total	.00

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS AND HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

This Agreement is made on this ___day of _____, 2011, by and between the Hidalgo County, Texas acting by and through Hidalgo County Precinct 4 hereinafter referred to as "County" and the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 hereinafter referred to as "District" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City of Edinburg is engaging in a project referred to as the WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EFFULENT LINE, which consists of re-routing the effluent line from the north side of Edinburg's Wastewater Treatment Plant located on North M Road, Edinburg, Texas to the District's Monte Cristo ditch at 17½ North Road (the "Line") and upgrading crossings on Rogers Road, field crossing, Cesar Chavez Road, Alamo Road, Terry Road and Tower Road (the "Crossings") the Line and the Crossings sometimes referred to as the Project.

WHEREAS, District has entered that certain Interlocal Agreement with City of Edinburg dated August 2nd, 2011 to provide the City of Edinburg all costs and expenses for engineering, surveying, acquisition of easements and construction of the Line;

WHEREAS, County has agreed to cooperate in the improvements by providing to District at County's cost the equipment and labor necessary to District for construction of the Project; and

WHEREAS, County and District are authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Gov't Code 791.001 et seq., which authorizes local governments to contract with each other to perform governmental functions and services under the terms of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, County and District, in consideration of the mutual covenants expressed hereinafter, agree as follows:

1. County agrees to provide District for the construction of the Project the equipment and manpower at the current hourly rates for individuals required to complete the work for the construction of the Project. Hourly rates shall include all benefits and other costs associated with the employment of each individual. County shall be solely responsible for determining the current rate for its equipment and the current rate of its employees. Any request for use by District of County equipment

and labor shall be subject to the approval of Commissioner of Precinct 4 determining that such equipment and labor are not retained by the Commissioner for the times requested by the District.

2. Hourly rates shall include all benefits and other costs associated with the employment of each individual. County shall be solely responsible for determining the current rate of its employees and District agrees to reimburse County such costs within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice from County.

3. County agrees to provide manpower and equipment necessary to complete construction of the Project more particularly illustrated in Exhibit B as per District's engineer's details and specifications, and shall complete the Project within six (6) months after receiving a notice to proceed from District.

4. District agrees to reimburse County all costs and expenses incurred related to the Project within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoices from County by District.

5. The parties agree that any additional costs associated or incurred with the Work shall be the responsibility of the District in its entirety.

6. Upon a change in price for manpower for County employees, or equipment, the County shall notify the District within ten (10) working days.

7. Either party may terminate this Agreement with or without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other.

8. **Hold Harmless Clause.** The parties agree to the extent allowed by law to hold each other harmless from any and all liability that may arise and result from either party's performance under this Agreement.

9. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any (applicable law,) present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement. The Agreement shall be modified only to the extent as necessary to conform the agreement to the applicable law bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflicts exists.

10. **No Waiver**. No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

11. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract among the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that no other party has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

12. **Texas Law to Apply.** This agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

13. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County:	County of Hidalgo Pct. #4 Commissioner Joseph Palacios 1501 N. Doolittle Rd. Edinburg, Texas 78542
If to District:	Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 Attention: Godfrey Garza, Jr. 902 N. Doolittle Road Edinburg, Texas 78539

Each notice demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

15. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

16. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

17. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

18. **Headings**. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

19. **Gender and Number**. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

20. **Authority to Execute**. The execution and performance of this Agreement by each of the parties have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions, ordinances or government body action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of the parties hereto in Accordance with its terms.

21. **Governmental Purpose**. Each party hereto is entering into this Agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided

22. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. 271.903.

23. **Severability**. Should any phrase, clause, sentence or section of this Agreement be judicially declared to be invalid, unenforceable or void, such decision will not have the effect of invalidating or voiding the remainder of this Agreement, and such part of this Agreement will be deemed to have been stricken herefrom and the remainder of this Agreement will have the same force and effect as if such part or parts had never been included herein.

24. The approval of this Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by County in accordance with Texas Government Code 791.014 is evidenced by the exhibit attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES effective as of the day and year first written above.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

By: _____
Godfrey Garza, Manager

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

APPROVE AS TO FORM:

ATLAS & HALL, L.L.P.

_____
By: Stephen L. Crain

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

EXHIBIT "A"

APPROVAL OF
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
PROJECT

In accordance with Texas Government Code §791.014, Hidalgo County, Texas, acting by and through the Hidalgo County Precinct 4, has been advised of a proposed project to provide Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 at County's cost the equipment necessary and labor to District for construction of the Line (collectively the "Project"); through an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement to be entered into with the Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1.

By vote on _____, 2011, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court has approved the Project identified above.

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATLAS & HALL, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

DATE: October 15, 2015

2015
Appropriation

AI- 51842

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Commissioner Joseph Palacios

DEPARTMENT NAME: Pct. #4 Rd. Maint.

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 5-1200-431-00-124-007-0-890

Contact Person: Veronica L. Davis **Ph#:** (956) 383-3112 Ext. 4019

SUBJECT: **Budget Amendments** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Budget Amendments (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

INCREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	AMOUNT
5-1200-431-00-124-007-0-890	PCT4 RD MAINT- Other	$130,111.73
5-1200-360-00-124-000-0-000	R&B PCT4- MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	$106,045.23
5-1200-341-50-124-003-0-000	R&b PCT4- DD#1 EDBG EFFLUENT LINE	$24,066.50
TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)		**$0.00**

REASON: Appropriation of funds for Pct. 4 Effluent Line Project (PP 18 - PP 26 of 2014 and PP 1 - PP 4 of 2015).

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-51823 **Budget and Management** **10. A.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted By: Angelica M. Tapia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Approval of automated clearing house (ACH) payment to the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) via Pay.gov for the County's 2015 Affordable Care Act (ACA) Transitional Reinsurance fee of $290,620.00.

BACKGROUND

The transitional reinsurance fee was established by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA). It is levied on employers and insurers for benefit years 2014, 2015 and 2016. The purpose of it is to finance a temporary reinsurance fund to stabilize premiums in the individual market. The Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) has set the rate of $3.67 per each covered life per month ($44 per year) for benefit year 2015. It's based on enrollment count for the first nine month of the year. For the County, the $290,620 is based on 6,605 covered lives.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-2201-415-00-115-009-0-851

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 10/16/15.

Attachments

Calculation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/15/2015 10:04 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM

Form Started By: Angelica M. Tapia Started On: 10/14/2015 02:56 PM

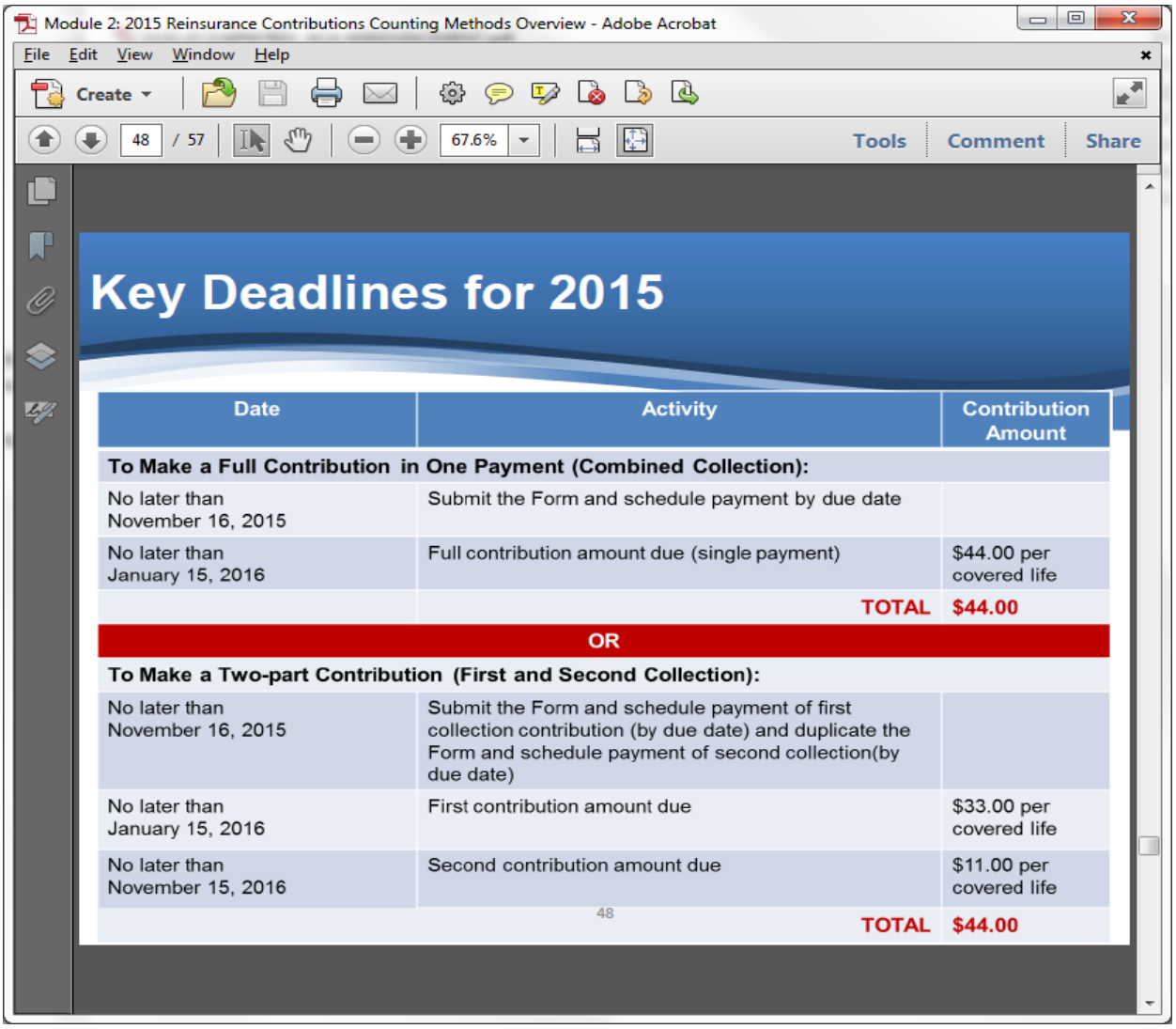
Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015

2015

DATE FOR QUARTER	TOTAL NO. OF COVERED LIVES FOR THE DATE	NUMBER OF DATES	COVERED LIVES	NUMBER OF DATES IN QUARTER
3/31/2015	6,573			90
6/30/2015	6,651	3		91
9/30/2015	6,591			92
	19,815	3	**6,605**	

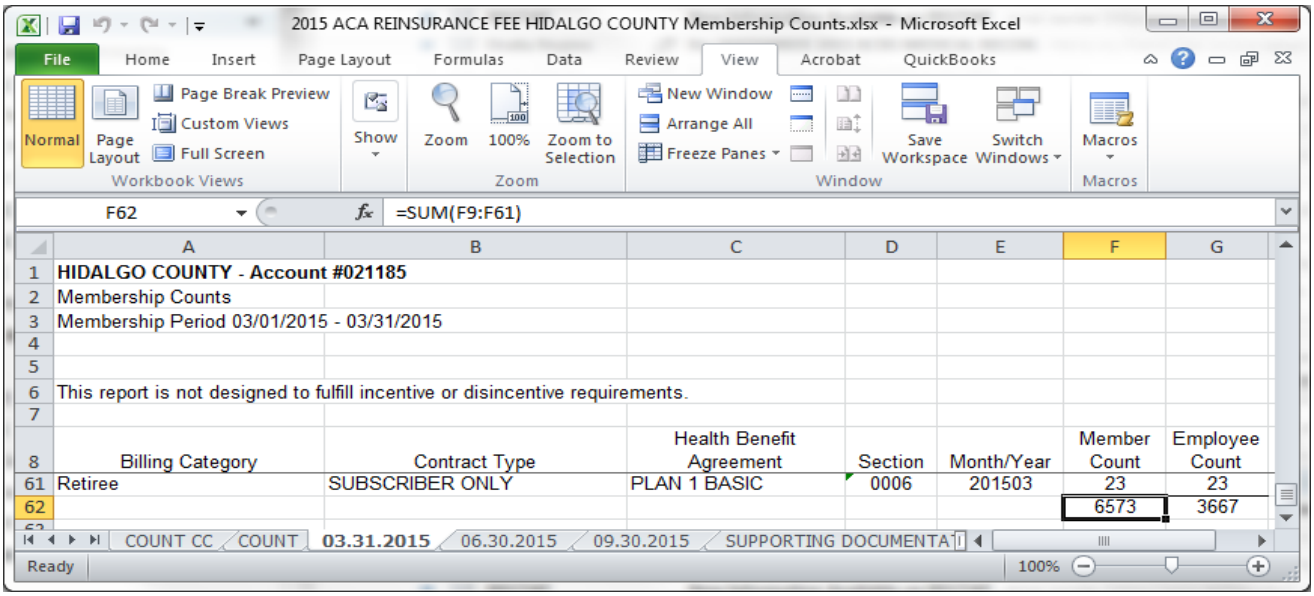
	44.00	APPLICABLE BENEFIT YEAR CONTRIBUTION RATE
$	**290,620.00**	

	$33.00	CONTRIBUTION **RATE** FOR PROGRAM PAYMENTS AND PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION FUNDS
$	217,965.00	CONTRIBUTION **AMOUNT DUE** FOR PROGRAM PAYMENTS AND PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION FUNDS
$	11.00	CONTRIBUTION **RATE** FOR GENERAL FUND OF THE US TREASURY
$	72,655.00	CONTRIBUTION **AMOUNT DUE** FOR GENERAL FUND OF THE US TREASURY
$	**290,620.00**	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS DUE FOR THE APPLICABLE BENEFIT YEAR



Key Deadlines for 2015

Date	Activity	Contribution Amount
To Make a Full Contribution in One Payment (Combined Collection):		
No later than November 16, 2015	Submit the Form and schedule payment by due date	
No later than January 15, 2016	Full contribution amount due (single payment)	$44.00 per covered life
	TOTAL	**$44.00**
OR		
To Make a Two-part Contribution (First and Second Collection):		
No later than November 16, 2015	Submit the Form and schedule payment of first collection contribution (by due date) and duplicate the Form and schedule payment of second collection(by due date)	
No later than January 15, 2016	First contribution amount due	$33.00 per covered life
No later than November 15, 2016	Second contribution amount due	$11.00 per covered life
	TOTAL	**$44.00**



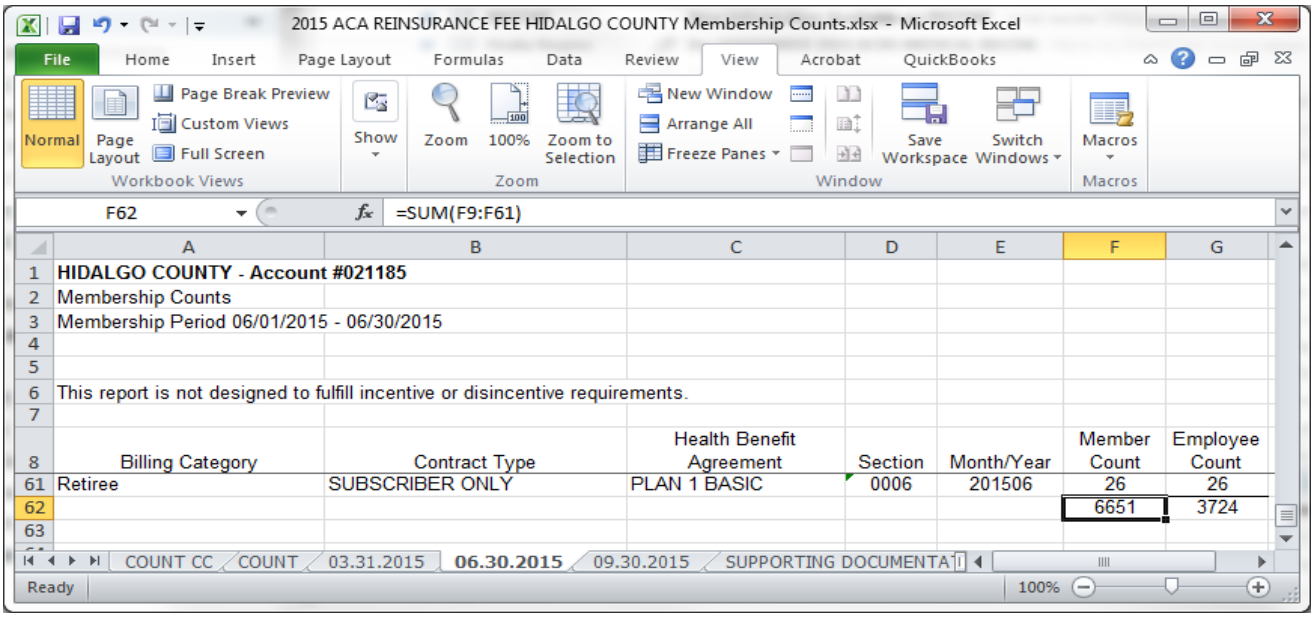
2015 ACA REINSURANCE FEE HIDALGO COUNTY Membership Counts.xlsx - Microsoft Excel

F62 =SUM(F9:F61)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	**HIDALGO COUNTY - Account #021185**						
2	Membership Counts						
3	Membership Period 03/01/2015 - 03/31/2015						
4							
5							
6	This report is not designed to fulfill incentive or disincentive requirements.						
7							
8	Billing Category	Contract Type	Health Benefit Agreement	Section	Month/Year	Member Count	Employee Count
61	Retiree	SUBSCRIBER ONLY	PLAN 1 BASIC	0006	201503	23	23
62						6573	3667

COUNT CC | COUNT | **03.31.2015** | 06.30.2015 | 09.30.2015 | SUPPORTING DOCUMENTA

Ready 100%



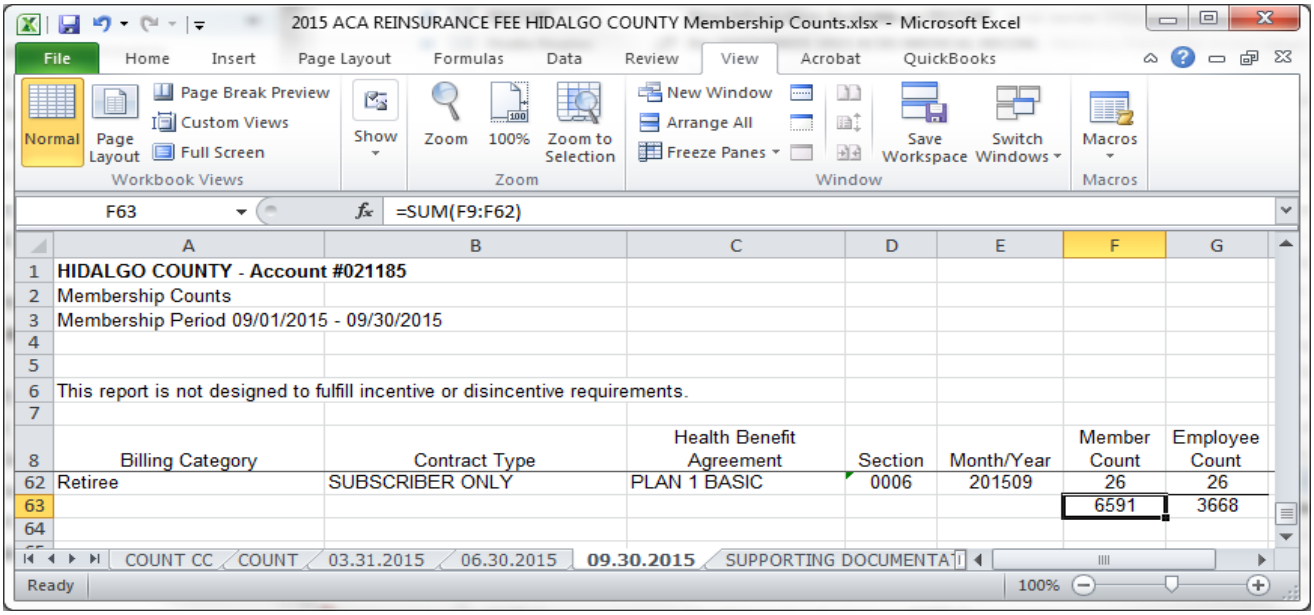
2015 ACA REINSURANCE FEE HIDALGO COUNTY Membership Counts.xlsx - Microsoft Excel

F62 =SUM(F9:F61)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	**HIDALGO COUNTY - Account #021185**						
2	Membership Counts						
3	Membership Period 06/01/2015 - 06/30/2015						
4							
5							
6	This report is not designed to fulfill incentive or disincentive requirements.						
7							
8	Billing Category	Contract Type	Health Benefit Agreement	Section	Month/Year	Member Count	Employee Count
61	Retiree	SUBSCRIBER ONLY	PLAN 1 BASIC	0006	201506	26	26
62						6651	3724
63							

COUNT CC | COUNT | 03.31.2015 | **06.30.2015** | 09.30.2015 | SUPPORTING DOCUMENTA

Ready 100%



2015 ACA REINSURANCE FEE HIDALGO COUNTY Membership Counts.xlsx - Microsoft Excel

File Home Insert Page Layout Formulas Data Review View Acrobat QuickBooks

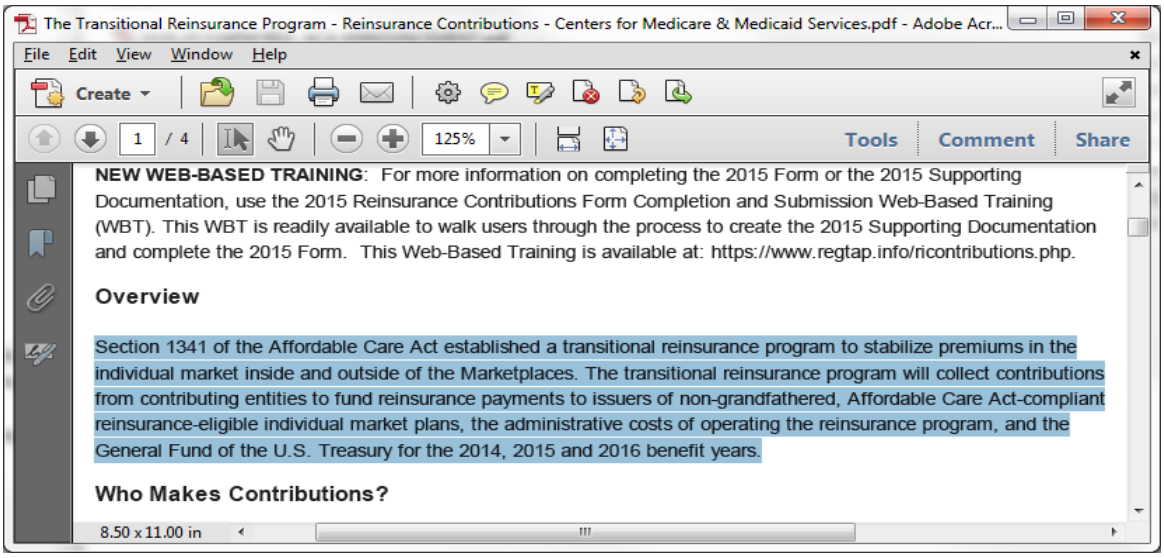
Normal Page Layout Page Break Preview Custom Views Full Screen — Workbook Views
Show
Zoom 100% Zoom to Selection — Zoom
New Window Arrange All Freeze Panes — Window
Save Workspace Switch Windows
Macros — Macros

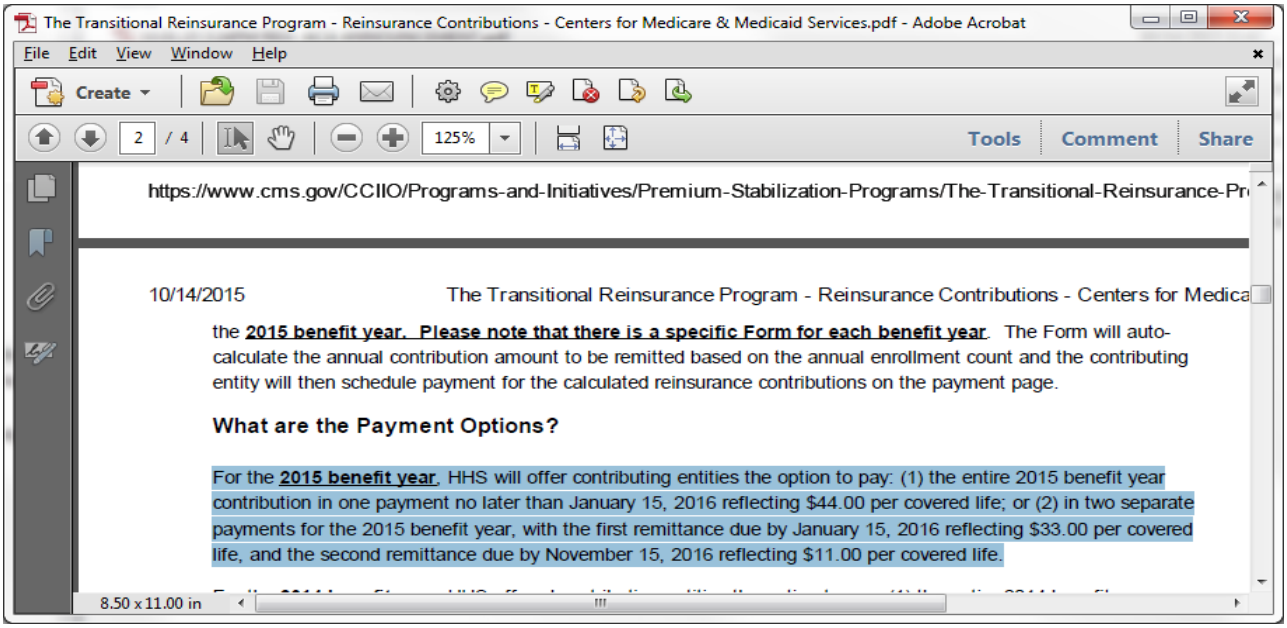
F63 =SUM(F9:F62)

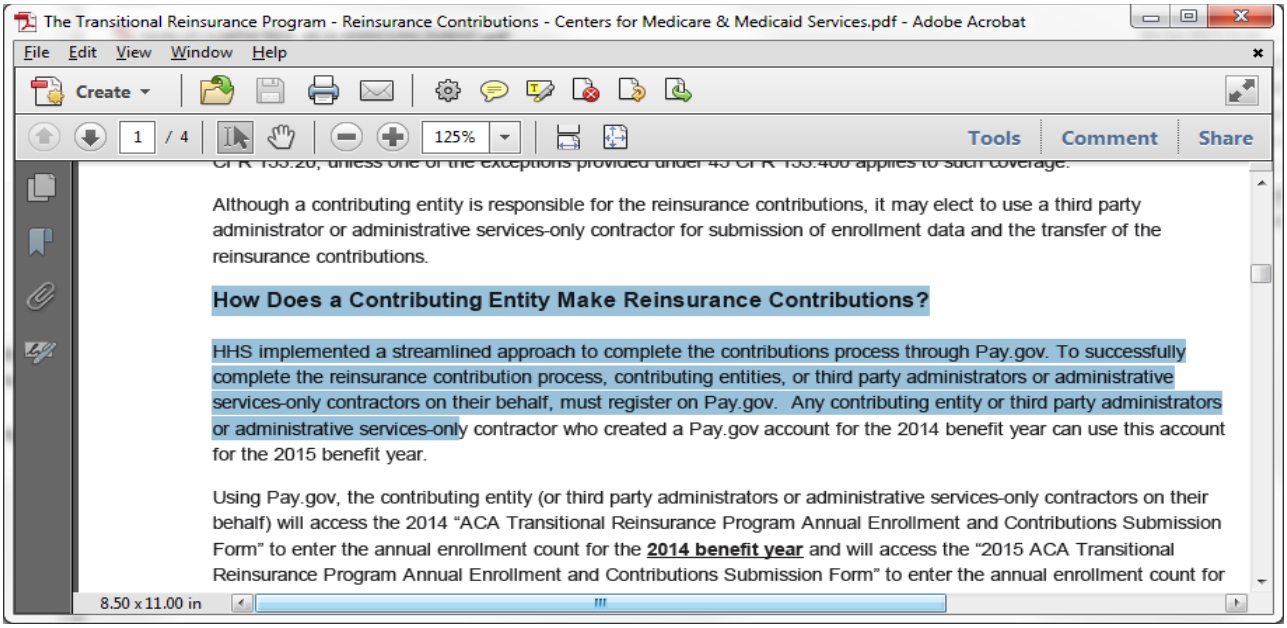
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	**HIDALGO COUNTY - Account #021185**						
2	Membership Counts						
3	Membership Period 09/01/2015 - 09/30/2015						
4							
5							
6	This report is not designed to fulfill incentive or disincentive requirements.						
7							
8	Billing Category	Contract Type	Health Benefit Agreement	Section	Month/Year	Member Count	Employee Count
62	Retiree	SUBSCRIBER ONLY	PLAN 1 BASIC	0006	201509	26	26
63						6591	3668
64							

COUNT CC | COUNT | 03.31.2015 | 06.30.2015 | **09.30.2015** | SUPPORTING DOCUMENTA

Ready 100%


The Transitional Reinsurance Program - Reinsurance Contributions - Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.pdf - Adobe Acr...
File Edit View Window Help
Create
1 / 4
125%
Tools Comment Share
NEW WEB-BASED TRAINING: For more information on completing the 2015 Form or the 2015 Supporting Documentation, use the 2015 Reinsurance Contributions Form Completion and Submission Web-Based Training (WBT). This WBT is readily available to walk users through the process to create the 2015 Supporting Documentation and complete the 2015 Form. This Web-Based Training is available at: https://www.regtap.info/ricontributions.php.
Overview
Section 1341 of the Affordable Care Act established a transitional reinsurance program to stabilize premiums in the individual market inside and outside of the Marketplaces. The transitional reinsurance program will collect contributions from contributing entities to fund reinsurance payments to issuers of non-grandfathered, Affordable Care Act-compliant reinsurance-eligible individual market plans, the administrative costs of operating the reinsurance program, and the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury for the 2014, 2015 and 2016 benefit years.
Who Makes Contributions?
8.50 x 11.00 in


The Transitional Reinsurance Program - Reinsurance Contributions - Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.pdf - Adobe Acrobat
File Edit View Window Help
Create
2 / 4
125%
Tools Comment Share
https://www.cms.gov/CCIIO/Programs-and-Initiatives/Premium-Stabilization-Programs/The-Transitional-Reinsurance-Pr
10/14/2015 The Transitional Reinsurance Program - Reinsurance Contributions - Centers for Medica
the 2015 benefit year. Please note that there is a specific Form for each benefit year. The Form will auto-calculate the annual contribution amount to be remitted based on the annual enrollment count and the contributing entity will then schedule payment for the calculated reinsurance contributions on the payment page.
What are the Payment Options?
For the 2015 benefit year, HHS will offer contributing entities the option to pay: (1) the entire 2015 benefit year contribution in one payment no later than January 15, 2016 reflecting $44.00 per covered life; or (2) in two separate payments for the 2015 benefit year, with the first remittance due by January 15, 2016 reflecting $33.00 per covered life, and the second remittance due by November 15, 2016 reflecting $11.00 per covered life.
8.50 x 11.00 in


The Transitional Reinsurance Program - Reinsurance Contributions - Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.pdf - Adobe Acrobat
File Edit View Window Help
Create
1 / 4
125%
Tools
Comment
Share
CFR 153.20, unless one of the exceptions provided under 45 CFR 153.400 applies to such coverage.
Although a contributing entity is responsible for the reinsurance contributions, it may elect to use a third party administrator or administrative services-only contractor for submission of enrollment data and the transfer of the reinsurance contributions.
How Does a Contributing Entity Make Reinsurance Contributions?
HHS implemented a streamlined approach to complete the contributions process through Pay.gov. To successfully complete the reinsurance contribution process, contributing entities, or third party administrators or administrative services-only contractors on their behalf, must register on Pay.gov. Any contributing entity or third party administrators or administrative services-only contractor who created a Pay.gov account for the 2014 benefit year can use this account for the 2015 benefit year.
Using Pay.gov, the contributing entity (or third party administrators or administrative services-only contractors on their behalf) will access the 2014 "ACA Transitional Reinsurance Program Annual Enrollment and Contributions Submission Form" to enter the annual enrollment count for the 2014 benefit year and will access the "2015 ACA Transitional Reinsurance Program Annual Enrollment and Contributions Submission Form" to enter the annual enrollment count for
8.50 x 11.00 in

AI-51857 **Budget and Management** **10. B. 1.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted For: Sergio Cruz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Submitted By: Merlen P. Munoz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

CO 2015A (1347):
Approval of 2015 appropriation of funds in the amount of $16,000,000.00 to fund various precinct projects from proceeds received from Certificate of Obligation, Series 2015A.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1347-XXX-XX-XXX-XXX-X-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available from CO2015A proceeds.

Attachments

appropriation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Merlen P. Munoz (Originator)	Merlen P. Munoz	10/16/2015 04:37 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/16/2015 04:45 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM

Form Started By: Merlen P. Munoz Started On: 10/16/2015 01:12 PM

Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015

DATE: October 21, 2015

2015
Appropriation
REVISED

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for **Various**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 5-1347-4XX-00-12X-XXX-0-XXX

Contact Person: Merlen Munoz Ph#: (956) 292-7025 ext. 5403

SUBJECT: **Budget Amendments** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Budget Amendments (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

INCREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
5-1347-431-00-121-039-0- 721	CO2015A - PCT 1 M6W(US83-SH107)	ROAD	4,000,000.00
5-1347-452-00-122-110-0- 740	CO2015A - PCT 2 REGIONAL PARK	IMPROVEMENT	1,167,950.00
5-1347-431-00-122-117-0- 721	CO2015A - PCT 2 C.CHVZ(BUS83-NOLANA LP)	ROAD	1,046,459.14
5-1347-431-00-123-100-0- 721	CO2015A - PCT 3- LBRTY/T.GIL(83-FM2221)	ROAD	3,158,809.00
5-1347-431-00-123-117-0- 723	CO2015A - PCT 3 - SOUTH DETENTION BASIN	DRAINAGE SYSTEM	344,216.00
5-1347-431-00-123-116-0- 721	CO2015A - PCT 3 - FM676 (SH364-TAYLOR)	ROAD	496,975.00
5-1347-431-00-124-030-0- 721	CO2015A - PCT 4 10TH ST (SH107-FM1925)	ROAD	1,476,516.71
5-1347-431-00-124-127-0- 721	CO2015A - PCT 4 FM 1925 (FM907 TO SHARP RD)	ROAD	1,230,864.15
5-1347-431-00-124-168-0- 721	CO2015A - PCT 4 FM 1925 (1,500FT W 10TH-WARE RD)	ROAD	681,350.00
5-1347-431-00-124-135-0- 721	CO2015A - PCT 4 WARE(M3N-M5N)	ROAD	1,266,465.00
5-1347-431-00-124-169-0- 721	CO2015A - PCT 4 MILE 5 RD (TAYLER-WARE)	ROAD	671,870.00
5-1347-431-00-124-170-0- 721	CO2015A - PCT 4 OVERPASS(SH107 & SCHUNIOR)	ROAD	458,525.00
		TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	**16,000,000.00**

REASON: Appropriate funding for anticipated expenditures for various precincts from CO2015A proceeds. Program numbers pending from Auditor's Office.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-51865 **Budget and Management** **10. C.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted For: Sergio Cruz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Submitted By: Patricia Ramos, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Pct. 4 Recovery Project (1100):
Approval of 2015 interfund transfer from Pct.4 Rd Maint program 007 (1200) to Doolittle Recovery Project program 162 (1100) in the total amount of $80,000.00.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1200-431-00-124-007-0-890

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y/Pending **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available pending AI-51842 CC 10/21/15 approval.

Attachments

Interfund

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/16/2015 04:09 PM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	10/16/2015 04:19 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM
Form Started By: Patricia Ramos		Started On: 10/16/2015 03:57 PM
Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015		

DATE: October 16, 2015

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for Pct4 Recovery Project

2015
Interfund Transfer

AI-51865

ACCOUNT NUMBER: **5-XX00-XXX-0X-XXX-XXX-0-XXX**

CONTACT PERSON: Patricia Ramos **PHONE:** (956) 292-7025 ext. 5416

SUBJECT: **Interfund & BA - Transfer/s (transfer in/out) (increase/decrease) in Accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, Subchapter C.**

Honorable Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following amendments (increases) to my departmental budget in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111 Subchapter C.

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
FROM:				
5-1200-431-00-124-007-0-	**890**	**PCT4 RD MAINT-**	**OTHER**	**(80,000.00)**
5-1200-391-01-000-100-0-	**000**	**TRANSFERS IN-**	**GENERAL FUND**	**(80,000.00)**
TO:				
5-1100-491-01-000-200-0-	**891**	**TRANSFERS OUT-**	**R&B FUND**	**(80,000.00)**
5-1100-432-00-124-162-0-	**610**	**PCT4 DOOLITTLE RECOVERY PRJ-**	**GERNERAL SUPPLIES**	**80,000.00**
		TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)		-

REASON: Transfer needed to fund Pct4 Recovery Project Expenditures.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT **DATE** / / **ATTEST COUNTY CLERK**

AI-51818 **Purchasing Department** **11. A. 1.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Sandra Montalvo, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Presentation of sole/quote received from Republic Services, Inc. [as detailed in tabulation sheet contained herein meeting all specifications and/or requirements] for the purpose of award and approval of contract [but in no event to exceed $50K] for Request for Sealed Quotes titled: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1-"Collection of Brush-Debris Project" RFSQ No:2015-314-10-09-SMA.

BACKGROUND

1. 3 Packets were sent out and/or were requested.
2. Sole response.
3. Contract document was reviewed and approved by Legal Counsel as to form.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1100-432-00-121-001-0-421

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 10/16/15.

Attachments

depts recommendation, bid tab, participation sheet

LEGAL'S APPROVAL

contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	10/15/2015 03:51 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/15/2015 04:01 PM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	10/16/2015 03:21 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM
Form Started By: Sandra Montalvo		Started On: 10/14/2015 02:09 PM
Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015		

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

MEMORANDUM

(Department's Recommendation)

TO: Hon. A. C. Cuellar, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1

ATTN: Raul Lozano, Chief Administrator
Katia Garcia, Executive Assistant **via email: katia.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

FROM: Sandra Montalvo, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: October 9, 2015

RE: **SEALED QUOTE RECOMMENDATION REQUEST**
RFSQ *No -2015-314-10-09-SMA Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1-Colleciton of Brush-Debris"*

We have **sole response** to the above mentioned project. Refer to enclosed copy of the bid tabulation sheet for your review and recommendation/non-recommendation. Please advice if you wish to proceed with this bid to award or do you wish to reject and re-advertise?

We would like to present your recommendation on the next Commissioner's Court Meeting: therefore, we need your response **October 16, 2015 @ 10:00 a.m. or if possible earlier.** Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Department via fax to (956) 318-2629 or via email to: **sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

☑ **APPROVE** ☐ **DISAPPROVE and/or REJECT**

BUDGET ACCOUNT#: 5-1100-432-00-121-001-0-430

Recommendation (Indicate vendor(s) and reason):

Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4865. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME	DEPARTMENT	DATE
	Raul Lozano	Pct. 1	10/9/15

Enclosures

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
PARTICIPATING BIDDER'S LOG

Sealed Quote Date: October 09, 2015 | **BID OPENING TIME: 9:30 A.M.**

DEPARTMENT/DESCRIPTION: Hidalgo County PCT 1-COLLECTION OF BRUSH -DEBRIS

RFSQ No.: 2015-314-10-09-SMA | **Buyer: Sandra Montalvo**

	NAME OF VENDOR COMPANY/FIRM	BID REQUEST *VIA	SIGNATURE (IF APPLICABLE) OR INITIALS OF STAFF	DATE	MAILING ADDRESS, PHONE No & E-MAIL ADDRESS
1.	Republic Services Attn: Jon Deicla	EMR/BLM	Sandra Montalvo	09/29/15	9402 W. Expressway 83 Harlingen, TX 78552 jdeicla@republicservices.com 800-423-7616 956-495-4236 cell
2.	Waste Connections Attn: Abel Moreno	BLM	Sandra Montalvo	09/29/15	1222 N. Closner Blvd. Edinburg, TX 78541 abelm@wcnx.org 956-316-0333 281-932-2336 cell
3.	Waste Management Attn:	BLM	Sandra Montalvo	09/29/15	1701 S. Cage Blvd. Pharr, TX 78577 956-702-0126
4.			Sandra Montalvo		
5.			Sandra Montalvo		
6.			Sandra Montalvo		
7.			Sandra Montalvo		
8.			Sandra Montalvo		
9.			Sandra Montalvo		
10.			Sandra Montalvo		
11.			Sandra Montalvo		

***VIA:**
IN PERSON (IP)
TELEPHONE REQUEST (TR)
BIDDER LIST MAIL OUT (BLM)
E-MAIL REQUEST (EMR)

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
SEALED QUOTE TABULATION SHEET

DEPARTMENT NAME DECRIPTION OF PROJECT-HIDALGO *COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1* ***–Collection of Brush-Debris"***

RFSQ NO: 2015-314-10-09-SMA	**RFSQ OPENING DATE & TIME:** *October 09, 2015 @9:30a.m.*

	PARTICIPATING VENDORS	PRICE
1)	**REPUBLIC SERVICES D/B/A** **BFI Waste Services of Texas, Harlingen, Tx**	**$899.00 per truck**
2)		
3)		
4)		
5)		
6)		
7)		
8)		

Zimbra **evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Fwd: Contract-Collection of Brush-Debris with Republic Services, Inc.

From : Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Thu, Oct 15, 2015 01:39 PM

Subject : Fwd: Contract-Collection of Brush-Debris with Republic Services, Inc.

To : Evangelina Garcia <evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Sandra Montalvo <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Cc : Darlene H. Betancourt <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, October 15, 2015 10:59:36 AM
Subject: RE: Contract-Collection of Brush-Debris with Republic Services, Inc.

The contract is fine.

From: Martha Salazar [mailto:martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Thursday, October 15, 2015 10:29 AM
To: Steve Crain
Cc: Evangelina Garcia; Darlene H. Betancourt; Sandra Montalvo
Subject: Fwd: Contract-Collection of Brush-Debris with Republic Services, Inc.

Mr. Crain
We have added the language you recommended on the $50K cap. Please review and comment as to form. Your response is necessary in order to attach to agenda and satisfy any concern by Auditor.
Thanks,
Marty

From: "Evangelina Garcia" <evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Sandra Montalvo" <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Sent: Thursday, October 15, 2015 9:29:01 AM
Subject: Re: Contract-Collection of Brush-Debris with Republic Services, Inc.

Marty;
Attached is the revised document as requested by legal.

Thank you;

Vangie Y. Garcia, Contract Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
Email: evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Phone: 956-292-7000-Ext. 4856

From: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Evangelina Garcia" <evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Sandra Montalvo" <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, October 15, 2015 9:05:46 AM
Subject: Fwd: Contract-Collection of Brush-Debris with Republic Services, Inc.

See recommendation. Add and then forward back for his final approval.
Marty

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, October 15, 2015 7:39:19 AM
Subject: RE: Contract-Collection of Brush-Debris with Republic Services, Inc.

You might want to add in numbered paragraph 6 the fee will not exceed 50k.

From: Martha Salazar [mailto:martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, October 14, 2015 5:11 PM
To: Steve Crain
Cc: Evangelina Garcia; Sandra Montalvo; Darlene H. Betancourt
Subject: Fwd: Contract-Collection of Brush-Debris with Republic Services, Inc.

Mr. Crain:
Please review and comment as to form. It will be on a short term but in no event to exceed $50K.

Thanks,
Marty S.

From: "Evangelina Garcia" <evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Sandra Montalvo" <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Raul Lozano" <raul.lozano@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Katia Garcia" <katia.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, October 14, 2015 4:55:10 PM
Subject: Contract-Collection of Brush-Debris with Republic Services, Inc.

Marty;
Please forward to Mr. Crain the above attached contract for his review/approval of the document as this item is on the agenda for Tuesday, October 20, 2015 as requested by Commissioner Cuellar. Mr. Crain had approved the draft document for this RFSQ project which will entail the term for services of 90 days accordingly to the specifications and as requested by Precinct One. This is a short term service contract for this RFSQ. I need legal's approval of the document so as to attach to the agenda item.

Thank you;

Vangie Y. Garcia, Contract Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
Email: evangelina.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Phone: 956-292-7000-Ext. 4856

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-15-314-10-21

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this **21st Day** of **October, 2015** by and between the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS** ("County"), and **REPUBLIC SERVICES, INC.** ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to request for sealed quotes for **"COLLECTION OF BRUSH-DEBRIS",** as more particularly described in Exhibit "A" (the "Services");

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications, a copy of such specifications and quote being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Sealed Quote") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (as the "RFSQ Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the RFSQ Contract to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agree that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to locations in **Hidalgo County Precinct One**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner

hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications within **Hidalgo County Precinct One** following a request for Services by the **Commissioners' Court** or their designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of ninety days effective **October 21, 2015** and ending on **January 19, 2016.** Hidalgo County at its sole discretion elect the option to extend the contract for an additional sixty (60) days grace period at the end of the contract term due to any unforeseen delay in the procurement process under the same fees, rates, terms and conditions, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first .

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall

comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company but in no event to exceed the $50,000.00 statutory bid limit.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. **INDEMNIFICATION: COMPANY SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS COUNTY, ITS ELECTED OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, AND EXPENSES INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES FOR THE DEFENSE OF ANY ACTION AGAINST COUNTY ARISING OUT OF, RESULTING FROM, OR CONNECTED WITH THE PROVISION OF THE SERVICE BY COMPANY UNDER THIS CONTRACT. SAID INDEMNITY SHALL COVER ANY ACT OR FAILURE TO ACT BY THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES.**

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship, that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: **The County of Hidalgo**
Attn: County Judge
100 E. Cano St., 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company: **Republic Services, Inc.**
9402 West Expressway 83
Harlingen, Texas 78552

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated without cause by County with sixty (60) day's written notice prior to cancellation.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of County under this Agreement, County may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Company. County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

18. **Immunities:** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the stated or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this_____ day of _____, 2015.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST: By:_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:_____

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ

By:_____
Stephen L. Crain

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:_____

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR SEALED QUOTES(RFSQ)
PROCURMENT PACKET

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

September 28, 2015

Bidder's name

Address

City

State, Zip Code

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY Precinct No. 1**
Request for Sealed Quotes-**"Collection of Brush-Debris"**
RFSQ No: 2015-314-10-09-SMA

Dear Prospective Bidders:

Enclosed please find a Request for Sealed Quote (RFSQ) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/sma
Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

REQUEST FOR SEALED QUOTE (RFSQ)

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1

"COLLECTION OF BRUSH-DEBRIS"

RFSQ No: 2015-314-10-09-SMA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item	Description	No. of Pages
1.	**Request for Sealed Quote Letter**	1
2.	**Request for Sealed Quote, Legal Notice**	8
3.	**Exhibit "A" Specifications/Requirements**	4
4.	**Exhibit "B" Bid Page,**	2
5.	**Exhibit "C" Insurance Requirements**	4
6.	**Exhibit "D" CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire**	1
7.	**Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form**	6
8.	**Certification Regarding Debarment**	1
9.	**Draft Service Contract**	9

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Sealed Quote (RFSQ) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626 or via email to sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us, and advise of missing documentation.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

September 28, 2015
Date

RFSQ No:2015-314-10-09-SMA	Buyer: Sandra Montalvo	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 Ext. 4865

REQUEST FOR SEALED QUOTES

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1

"Collection of Brush-Debris"

BID OPENING DATE: October 09, 2015 @ 9:30 a.m.

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

1. Sealed quotes will be received for ***"Hidalgo County-Collection of Brush-Debris"*** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **One (1) original and Three (3) copies** of all bids are required with the bidder's name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **RFSQ-2015-314-10-09-SMA-Hidalgo County-Collection of Brush-Debris"** and in County's Purchasing Department with a physical address: 2802 S. Business 281 and a mailing address: 2812 S. Business Hwy., 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 A.M., FRIDAY, October 09, 2015.**

   NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY BID RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE IN REFERENCE TO RFSQ No.2015-314-10-09-SMA-"Hidalgo County-Collection of Brush-Debris"

   Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so"

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of

warranties and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. **DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS FOR GOOD AND SERVICES (if applicable):**

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  - a) Name and address of successful bidder
  - b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  - c) Purchase Order Number and Contract Number (if any)
  - d) Notation-***"Hidalgo County-Collection of Brush-Debris"*** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
- Discount payments will be considered when offered.
- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Elizabeth Cano, Accounts Payable Supervisor
Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
2808 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Tx 78539
(956) 318-2511

17. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

SEALED QUOTE Opening, 9:30 AM	**October 09, 2015**
Award of Contract	_____, 2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2015

18. BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT (if applicable):

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.
- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.
- If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.
- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty

Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

- For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. ETHICAL STANDARDS:

- It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

- It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

- No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse **COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.**

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided there under, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with

costs which may be obtained against county growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

RFSQ
for
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Collection of Brush-Debris Services"

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281-New Administration Building
Mailing address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT-"A"

Specifications/Requirements

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1

"Collection of Brush-Debris"

RFSQ No.:2015-314-10-09-SMA

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 is requesting sealed quotes for ***"Brush Pick-Up, Transporting and Processing/Disposal Services"*** but in no event to exceed the $50,000.00 statutory bid limit including, but not limited to the following:

The work to be done consists of furnishing all supervision, labor, tools, equipment and materials, supplies and services to perform all work and services necessary to satisfactorily collect, transport and process/dispose of brush from area located within Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1.

BRUSH PICK UP, TRANSPORTING AND PROCESSING/DISPOSAL SERVICES

Provide Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 Brush Pick-up Transporting and Processing/Disposal Services.

SCOPE OF WORK

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1, upon Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court approval will select awarded contractor will be required to provide the following services including, but not limited to, the following:

a) Provide collection service on a one-time basis for pick-up of bulk brush from HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1's multiple locations.

b) Be responsible for safely and legally transporting brush to an end user/recycler/disposal point either Pct. 1 collection site or landfill contracted with the county.

c) Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 will be monitoring all brush pick-up and drop off.

The specifications contained within this RFSQ document are designed to establish an effective, efficient, uniform and safe system of Brush Pick-up, Transportation and Processing/Disposal services that provides for the following intended purposes.

a) Establish and maintain a continuous and uniform level of brush collection services.

b) The Contractor shall comply with all local, State, and Federal laws, rules, regulations, safety, and health requirements

Each Bidder shall fully acquaint itself with conditions relating to the scope and restrictions attending the execution of the work under Contract. Bidders shall thoroughly examine and be familiar with the Specifications.

It is also expected that the Bidders will obtain information concerning the conditions at locations that may affect its work.

The failure or omission of any Bidder to receive or examine any form, instrument, addendum or other document, or to acquaint itself with existing conditions, shall in no way relieve it of any obligations with respect to his sealed quote or to the Contract. Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 shall make all such documents available to the Bidder.

The Bidder shall make its own determination as to conditions and shall assume all risk and responsibility and shall complete the work in and under conditions it may encounter or create, without extra cost to Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1.

The Bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over the work to be performed shall apply to the Contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the Contract as though written out in full in the Contract.

COMPETENCY OF BIDDER

The opening and reading of the Sealed Quote shall not be construed as an acceptance of the Bidder as a qualified, responsible Bidder. Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 reserves the right to determine the competence and responsibility of a Bidder from its knowledge of the Bidder's qualifications or from other sources.

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 shall require submission with the sealed quote of the following supporting data regarding the qualifications of the bidder in order to determine whether it is a qualified, responsible bidder.

Bidder will be required to furnish the following information:

a) An itemized list of the Bidder's equipment available for use on the Contract.

b) Evidence that the Bidder is in good standing under the laws of the State of Texas, and, in the case of corporations organized under the laws of any other State, evidence that the Bidder is licensed to do business and in good standing under the laws of the State of Texas or a sworn statement that it will take all necessary action to become so licensed if its sealed quote is accepted.

c) Evidence, in form and substance satisfactory to Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1, that Bidder (or Bidder's subsidiaries or affiliates) has been in existence as a going concern for in excess of five (5) years and possesses not less than five (5) years actual hauling experience as a going concern.

In the event that Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 shall require additional certified supporting data regarding the qualifications of the Bidder in order to determine whether it is a qualified responsible bidder, the Bidder may be required to furnish any or all of the following information:

a) Evidence that the Bidder is capable of commencing performance as required in the Contract Documents

b) Evidence, in form and substance satisfactory to Hidalgo County, that Bidder's experience as a going concern in the hauling business.

c) Such additional information as will satisfy the Hidalgo County that the Bidder is adequately prepared to fulfill the Contract.

Bidder may satisfy any or all of the experience and qualification requirements of this RFSQ by submitting the experience and qualifications of its parent organization and subsidiaries or affiliates of the parent.

DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

Although not intended to be an exhaustive list of causes for disqualification, any one or more of the following causes, among others, may be considered sufficient for the disqualification of a bidder and the rejection of its sealed quote:

a) Evidence of collusion among bidders;

b) Lack of competency as revealed by either experience or equipment statements as submitted or other factors;

c) Lack of responsibility as shown by past work, judged from the standpoint of workmanship as submitted;

d) Default on a previous governmental (city, county) contract for failure to perform

BASIS OF THE SEALED QUOTE

Quote for brush pick-up, transporting and processing/disposal are solicited on the basis of cost per truck/ day with minimum of two (2) Grapple Trucks with drivers. A working day is considered to be an 8 hr. day and/or 40 hrs per week.

DISPOSAL SITES

Bidder is to process/recycle/reuse/dispose of brush at a site or sites of Pct 1's choice which will be either Pct 1 Hidalgo County Collection Site or landfill contracted with the County. Bidder shall indicate on the sealed quote the name and location of the site(s) which the Bidder intends to use to perform the Contract. Further, the Bidder shall provide evidence reasonably satisfactory to Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 that the Bidder, if awarded the Contract, will have the right to use said site(s) under and for the duration of the Contract.
BRUSH PICK-UP, TRANSPORTATION AND PROCESSING/DISPOSAL SERVICES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. Term of this Contract is for a period of ninety (90) days.

2. Hidalgo County reserves the right to extend this sealed quote for an additional sixty (60) day Grace Period due to unforeseen delays in the procurement process and in order to avoid any lapse in service.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold sealed quotes for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

4. Hidalgo County has the right to terminate this contract upon giving sixty (60) days written notice of cancellation.

5. Contractor must comply with all applicable insurance requirements as detailed in Exhibit "C" contained herein.

6. Prices for all services shall be firm for the duration of this quote and shall be stated on the **EXHIBIT–"B"-QUOTE FORM.** Prices shall be all inclusive: **No price changes, additions, or subsequent qualifications will be honored during the course of the quotes.** Pricing on all transportation, fuel, and other charges are to be included in the sealed quote prices.

7. County will evaluate sealed quote based on cost per day. The sealed quote will be awarded to the vendor that provides the desired items meeting the required specifications for the lowest overall total quote price.

8. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award to **one or to multiple vendors,** whichever is in the best interest of the County.

9. Hidalgo County reserves the right to add or delete items during the term of the contract under the same rates and conditions.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

1) All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of all (sealed quotes, proposals, statements of qualifications (RFQ) and quotes) shall be the responsibility of the vendor and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed on to Hidalgo County.

2) Hidalgo County is requesting that any and all questions, inquires and clarifications regarding bids, proposals or statements of qualifications be addressed to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, Attn: Sandra Montalvo, 2812 South Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Tx 78539. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

3) ALL WRITTEN INQUIRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA e-mail to sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us by no later than **Monday, October 05, 2015 @ 5:00 p.m.**, Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile **and or email** no later than **Wednesday, October 7, 2015.**

EXHIBIT-"B"

BID PAGE

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1

"Collection of Brush-Debris"

RFSQ No.:2015-314-10-09-SMA

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Brush Pick-up, transporting and processing, disposal service shall be based cost per day.	$_____per truck

LIST TRUCKS TO BE USED FOR TRANSPORT:

(include notarized title or notarized copy is acceptable)

TRUCKS	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	VIN NO. #

EXHIBIT-"B"

BID PAGE

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1

"Collection of Brush-Debris"

RFSQ No.:2015-314-10-09-SMA

BIDDER'S INFORMATION:

I/We the undersigned hereby certify that I/We am/are a duly authorized official of the company and have the authority to sign on behalf of the company and assure that all statements made in the bid are true. I/We agree to furnish and deliver the specified items/services at the prices stated herein, and have read, understand, and agree to the terms and conditions contained herein and on all of the attachments.

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: _____

PHONE & FAX NO'S: _____

CELLULAR NO: _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

TITLE _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto).

Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

ACORD **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE** DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED (Any one person)	$
					PERS & ADV INJURY	$
					AL AGGREGATE	$
					ODUCTS – COMP/OP GG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL **30** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for_____
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

NOTICE TO BIDDER:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Companys obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____
2. Bonds: _____
3. Certificates: _____
4. Permits: _____
5. Other: _____

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____

Authorized Signature Date

_____

Company

_____

Address

_____

City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006. Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity — Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: Telephone No. ( )
dba Name:
Legal Name:
Mailing Address: Fax No. ( )
Physical Address:
City, State, Zip Tax I.D. No.
Remit to Address : City, State, Zip
E-Mail Address:
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____Non-Profit _____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application) Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.
State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker _____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) Small Business: Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership) ☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Black American ☐ Native American ☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Hispanic American ☐ Women ☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Asian Pacific American ☐ Other ☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No
To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing): Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.:

Revised12/14/06

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. August 2013)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

Exemptions (see instructions):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
☐☐☐ – ☐☐ – ☐☐☐☐

Employer identification number
☐☐ – ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below), and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. The IRS has created a page on IRS.gov for information about Form W-9, at *www.irs.gov/w9*. Information about any future developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) will be posted on that page.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, payments made to you in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity,
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust, and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

What is FATCA reporting? The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulation section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation, as appropriate. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the *Exemptions* box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See *Exempt payee code* and *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3.

Exempt payee code. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-15-314-00-00

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this ____ Day of ____, **2015** by and between the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS** ("County"), _____ and ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to advertised notices for bids for **"COLLECTION OF BRUSH-DEBRIS"**, as more particularly described in Exhibit "A" (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Bid") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (as the "RFB Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the bid to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agree that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to locations at **Hidalgo County**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the

DRAFT

term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the **Commissioners' Court** or their designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of one year effective _____, **2015** and ending on _____, **2016.** Hidalgo County at its sole discretion elect the option to extend the contract for one (1) additional year at the same rates, terms and conditions and may further extend for an additional sixty (60) days grace period at the end of the contract term due to any unforeseen delay in the procurement process under the same fees, rates, terms and conditions, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall

DRAFT

comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. **INDEMNIFICATION: COMPANY SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS COUNTY, ITS ELECTED OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, AND EXPENSES INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES FOR THE DEFENSE OF ANY ACTION AGAINST COUNTY ARISING OUT OF, RESULTING FROM, OR CONNECTED WITH THE PROVISION OF THE SERVICE BY COMPANY UNDER THIS CONTRACT. SAID INDEMNITY SHALL COVER ANY ACT OR FAILURE TO ACT BY THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES.**

DRAFT

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship, that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: **The County of Hidalgo**
Attn: County Judge
100 E. Cano St., 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company: _____
_____
_____

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated without cause by County with sixty (60) day's written notice prior to cancellation.

DRAFT

15. The contract may be terminated without cause upon sixty (60) days written notice by County.

16. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

17. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

18. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of County under this Agreement, County may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Company. County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

19. **Immunities:** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the stated or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this_____ day of_____, 2015.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

DRAFT

ATTEST:

By:_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:_____

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney

By:_____
Josephine Ramirez Solis
Assistant District Attorney

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONES COURT:_____

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
PROCURMENT PACKET

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
VENDOR'S BID

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "C"
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
VENDOR'S QUOTE

EXHIBIT-"B"

BID PAGE

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1

"Collection of Brush-Debris"

RFSQ No.:2015-314-10-09-SMA

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Brush Pick-up, transporting and processing, disposal service shall be based cost per day.	$ 899.00** per truck
** Collection and Hauling Only, Disposal based on tonnage Republic Services owned La Feria Transfer Station Republic Services owned La Gloria Landfill	

LIST TRUCKS TO BE USED FOR TRANSPORT:

(include notarized title or notarized copy is acceptable)

TRUCKS	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	VIN NO. #
Grappler Brush Truck	2014	Mack	6U813	1M2AX18C8EMO
Grappler Brush Truck	2015	Mack	6U813	1MAX12C2FMO

EXHIBIT "C"
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/16/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
CANNON COCHRAN MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.
17015 N. SCOTTSDALE RD.
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C No.Ext): FAX (A/C No.Ext):
E-MAIL ADDRESS: certificateteam@ccmsi.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: ACE American Insurance Company	22667
INSURER B: Indemnity Insurance Company of NA	43575
INSURER C: ACE Fire Underwriters	20702
INSURER D: Illinois Union Insurance Company	27960
INSURER E: National Liability & Fire Insurance Co	20052
INSURER F: ACE Property & Casualty Insurance Co	20699

INSURED
REPUBLIC SERVICES, INC.
18500 N. ALLIED WAY
PHOENIX, AZ 85054

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 855384** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY							
	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			HDO G27394425	06/30/2015	06/30/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
	[ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 5,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 5,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000
	[ ] POLICY [ ] PROJECT [ ] LOC						PRODUCTS -COMP/OP AGG	$ 5,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY							
	[X] ANY AUTO			ISA H08857799	06/30/2015	06/30/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 5,000,000
	[X] ALL OWNED AUTOS [X] SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY(Per person)	
	[X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	
	[ ] [ ]						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	
	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	
	[ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	
	[ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $							
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N	N/A		WLR C48152351 - AOS	06/30/2015	06/30/2016	[X] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTHER	
A	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [N]			WLR C48152363 - CA/MA	06/30/2015	06/30/2016	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 3,000,000
C	(Mandatory in NH)			SCF C48152375 - WI	06/30/2015	06/30/2016	E.L. DISEASE -EA EMPLOYEE	$ 3,000,000
A	If yes, describe under			WCU C48152387 - OH XS	06/30/2015	06/30/2016	E.L. DISEASE -POLICY LIMIT	$ 3,000,000
D	DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below			TNS C48136254 - TX NS	06/30/2015	06/30/2016		

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, If more space is required)
Division Number: 4863 - Named Insured Includes: BFI Waste Services of Texas, LP - Dba: Allied Waste Services of Rio Grande Valley - Brownsville Satellite

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
2802 S BUSINESS HIGHWAY 281
EDINBURG, TX 78539
United States

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD
© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY		NAMED INSURED
		REPUBLIC SERVICES, INC. 18500 N. ALLIED WAY PHOENIX, AZ 85054
POLICY NUMBER See First Page		
CARRIER See First Page	NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM.

FORM NUMBER: 25 FORM TITLE: CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

The following provisions apply when required by written contract. As used below, the term certificate holder also includes any person or organization that the insured has become obligated to include as a result of an executed contract or agreement.

GENERAL LIABILITY:
Certificate holder is Additional Insured when required by written contract.
Coverage is primary and non-contributory when required by written contract.
Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the certificate holder is included when required by written contract.

AUTO LIABILITY:
Certificate holder is Additional Insured when required by written contract.
Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the certificate holder is included when required by written contract.

WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY:
Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the certificate holder is included when required by written contract where allowed by state law.

TEXAS EXCESS INDEMNITY AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY:
Republic Services, Inc. and its subsidiaries are registered non-subscribers to the Texas Workers Compensation Act. Republic Services, Inc. has filed an approved Indemnity Plan with the Texas Department of Insurance which offers an alternative in benefits to employees rather than the traditional Workers Compensation Insurance in Texas. The excess policy (#TNS C48136254) shown on this certificate provides excess Indemnity and Employers Liability coverage for the approved Indemnity Plan.

Contractual Liability is included in the General Liability coverage form. The General Liability policy does not contain an endorsement excluding Contractual Liability.

Separation of Insured (Cross Liability) coverage is provided to the Additional Insured, when required by written contract, per the Conditions of the Commercial General Liability Coverage form.

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

AI-51861 **Purchasing Department** **11. B. 1.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted For: Eddie Cantu, COMM. PCT. #2 **Submitted By:** Erika Zamora, COMM. PCT. #2

Department: COMM. PCT. #2

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance and approval of Work Authorization No. 5 (with an estimated cost of $6,912.09) as submitted by L&G Engineering, Contract No. C-15-125-04-14, to provide Construction Material Testing Services for the Pct. 2 Owassa Road (Raul Longoria to Alamo Rd) Project.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1303-431-00-122-163-0-721/841

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** n

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funding available as of 10/16/15.

Work Authorization will be attached to agenda 10/19/15.

Attachments

wa5

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	10/16/2015 03:40 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/16/2015 03:42 PM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	10/16/2015 04:07 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM
Form Started By: Erika Zamora		Started On: 10/16/2015 02:15 PM
Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015		

L&G Engineering
Transportation Consultants

October 16, 2015

Mr. Armando Garza, Chief Administrator
Attn: Ms. Erika Zamora, Director of Administrative Operations
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
300 West Hall Acres
Pharr, Texas 78589

RE: On-Call Geotechnical, Construction Materials Testing and Inspection Services for "Road and Bridge, C.I.P. and Other Projects in General"
Work Authorization #5 – CMT for Owassa Road Overlay Project (from Raul Longoria Rd to Alamo Rd)

Dear Mr. Garza,

Attached for your review and approval is Work Authorization #5 to the On-Call Geotechnical, Construction Materials Testing and Inspection Services for "Road and Bridge, C.I.P. and Other Projects in General" Contract with Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2. This submittal is made to you in duplicate form for your further coordination with Commissioner Cantu.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide our professional services and look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions, please feel free to give me a call at (956) 585-1909.

Sincerely,

David A. Saenz, P.E., C.F.M.
Project Manager

cc: Mr. Jacinto Garza, P.E. – L&G Engineering

Attachments: Work Authorization #5

2100 W. Expressway 83 • Mercedes, TX 78570 • Office (956) 565-9813 • Fax (956) 565-9018
900 S. Stewart Rd., Ste. 9 • Mission, TX 78572 • Office (956) 585-1909 • Fax (956) 585-1927

HIDALGO COUNTY
Professional Engineering Services
Agreement #C-15-125-04-14

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 5

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section I.A. of the Agreement made by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY**, action herein by and through the **Commissioner's Court**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**," and, L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc. *d/b/a* L & G Engineering, professional engineers of Mercedes, Texas, hereinafter called "**Engineer**".

PART 1. SCOPE OF WORK

The purpose of this Work Authorization is for the "engineering services" to provide Construction Materials Testing services for the Owassa Road Overlay Project from Raul Longoria Road to Alamo Road.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Owner** is identified in **EXHIBIT "A" – Scope of Services to be provided by the Owner** attached hereto.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Engineer** is identified in **EXHIBIT "B" – Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer** attached hereto.

PART 2. ESTIMATED COST

The estimated cost for services under this Work Authorization is $6,912.09. This amount is based upon the costs outlined in the Estimated **Cost Proposal** attached hereto as **EXHIBIT "D".**

PART 3. PAYMENT

Compensation and payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Article 6 of the Agreement.

PART 4. FUNDING

This Work Authorization No. 5 shall be funded through funding source:
Account No. _-_ _ _ _-_ _ _-_ _-_ _ _-_ _ _-_-_ _ _
Requisition Number _____

PART 5. PERIOD OF SERVICE

This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto, and terminate **upon completion of scopes of the work authorization**.

PART 6. RESPONSIBILITIES AND OBLIGATIONS

This Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the **Agreement**.

PART 7. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONFIRMATION

Acknowledgement and Confirmation by Hidalgo County Precinct No.2, Commissioner, Eduardo Cantu, as to content and detail of this **Work Authorization No. 5.**

HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT No. 2:

BY: _____

PART 8. ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL

This Work Authorization is hereby accepted, approved by Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court on _____ as indicated below and effective as of _____ day of _____, 2015.

THE ENGINEER:
L&G ENGINEERING

_____
By: Jacinto Garza, P.E., President

THE OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

_____
By: Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
By: Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Exhibit A – Services to be Provided by the Owner
Exhibit B – Services to be Provided by the Engineer
Exhibit C – Work Schedule
Exhibit D – Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT A

-Scope of Services to be provided by the County

The following provides an outline of the services to be provided by the Owner in the development of Projects (as defined and more particularly identified in Exhibit "A" attached to this Agreement).

General:

The Owner will provide to the Engineer the following:

1) Provide the authorization to proceed with services through coordination with the project consulting and design Engineer.
2) Payment for work performed by the Engineer and accepted by the Owner in accordance with Article 3 of this Agreement.
3) Assistance to the Engineer, as necessary, to obtain the required data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies the Engineer cannot easily obtain.
4) Provide any available relevant data the Owner may have on file concerning the projects.
5) Provide timely review and decisions in response to the Engineer's request for information and/or required submittals and deliverables, in order for the Engineer to maintain the agreed upon work schedule prepared in accordance with Exhibit "A" attached to this Agreement.
6) Attend and participate in progress meetings as required and as coordinated and conducted by Engineer.
7) Provide the authorization to proceed with services on project by project basis through consulting design and construction Engineer.

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 1 - PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The services designated herein as "Services provided by the ENGINEER" shall include the performance of all engineering services for the following described facility:

COUNTY/CITY: HIDALGO COUNTY

PROJECT/DESCRIPTION: On-Call Geotechnical & Construction Materials Testing Services for "Road and Bridge, C.I.P. and Other Projects in General"

CMT for Owassa Road Overlay Project (from Raul Longoria Rd to Alamo Rd)

ENGINEER shall mean L&G Engineering.

STATE shall mean Texas Department of Transportation.

COUNTY shall mean Hidalgo County.

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 2 ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES – N/A

(Function Code 110)

Services Provided By:	
ENGINEER	COUNTY

~~1. Soil Core Hole Drilling~~

___	___	~~a. Pavement (See Section 3, page 3-1 for requirements)~~
___	___	~~b. Retaining Walls (See Section 4, page 4-1 for requirements)~~
___	___	~~c. Miscellaneous Structures (See Section 4, page 4-1 for requirements)~~
___	___	~~d. Bridges (See Section 5, page 5-1 for requirements)~~

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 3 - ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS – N/A

(Function Code 160)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	COUNTY	
		1. Pavement Design – Embankment and Subgrade Analysis
___	___	a. Embankment and Subgrade
		(1) Soil Core Holes (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)
___	___	(a) Along center line
___	___	(b) Along center line of each roadway
		The location and minimum number of soil core holes required for this project are as follows: (To be determined by Engineer during Preliminary Engineering)
___	___	(2) Identify,interpret and summarize geologic features that affect engineering design (PI, Sulfate content, % of lime)
___	___	d. Traffic Data for Pavement Design (To be provided by others)
___	___	e. Basic Design Criteria
___	___	f. Life Cycle Cost Analysis(es)
___	___	g. Cost Data
___	___	h. Pavement Material Properties
___	___	i. Rehabilitation Investigations
___	___	(1) Core Hole Survey (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)
		(a) Determine type and depth of existing material, pavement, etc. The Engineer will determine whether to salvage ACP and FLEXBASE as well as their properties and provide this information to Client.

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 4 - MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY) – N/A

(Function Code 163)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	COUNTY	
~~1. Retaining Walls and Embankments~~		
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~a. Foundation Studies (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)~~
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~(1) The soil core holes shall be obtained at approximately 200 foot intervals along retaining wall alignments. The core holes shall extend 25 feet or more below the footing elevation.~~
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~(2) The soil core holes shall be obtained at locations provided by the Engineer along the embankment locations.~~
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~b. Stability Analysis~~
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~c. Estimate~~
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~d. Summary of Quantities~~
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~e. Typical X-section.~~
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~f. General Guidelines for Retaining Walls~~
		~~(1) The ground water level should be observed at the water strike.~~
		~~(2) Soil core hole data shall be shown on boring logs & layouts as illustrated in the TxDOT Geotechnical Manual (2012).~~
		~~(3) Foundation exploration shall conform to the requirements set forth in Administrative Circular No. 25-84, Administrative Circular 33-87 and Administrative Circular No. 25-92.~~
~~2. Miscellaneous Structures~~		
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~a. Foundation Studies (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)~~
		~~The soils exploration requirements for miscellaneous structures on this project are as follows: (To be provided by the Engineer on an as-needed basis)~~
		~~b. Foundation Analysis~~
		~~To be determined based on miscellaneous structure type and requirements.~~

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 5 - BRIDGE DESIGN – N/A

(Function Code 170)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	COUNTY	
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~1. Foundation Studies (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)~~ ~~The minimum number of soil core holes shall be obtained in accordance with TxDOT Geotechnical Manual (2012). Soil core holes shall be obtained at approximately (300 foot) intervals along bridge alignments. Texas cone penetrometer (TCP) tests shall be conducted in all soil types encountered at a maximum of (5 foot) intervals.~~
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~2. Foundation Analysis~~ ~~Shall include analyses of bridge foundation options (drilled shafts, piling, etc.) and for water crossings shall include recommendations for scour predictions.~~

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 6 - CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

(Function Code 320)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	COUNTY	
No	No	**CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION SERVICES:**

~~The ENGINEER will provide engineering and support services (Inspection & Observation) during the construction of the Project or portions of the Project approved by the COUNTY.~~

Yes	No	**CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING:**

The ENGINEER will provide the COUNTY with construction material testing services for the Project. The services to be provided include sampling and testing of all construction materials as required by the project plans and specifications. All sampling frequencies and test procedures will be performed in general accordance with the Texas Department of Transportation TEX methods (or ASTM methods as required) as outlined in the Guide Schedule for Sampling and Testing (08/10). The construction material testing includes, but is not limited to the following:

(a) Sampling and laboratory testing of soils and base materials proposed for use in the construction of Project (Roads/Bridges/Misc.) to determine compliance of these materials with project plans and specifications.
(b) Field density testing of soils and base materials to ensure proper compaction as required by project plans and specifications.
(c) Field sampling and testing of fresh concrete, and laboratory testing of hardened concrete to determine compliance with project plans and specifications.
(d) Field compaction testing of asphalt to ensure proper compaction during lay down operations.
(e) Field inspection, sampling and laboratory testing of asphalt materials to determine their material properties and their compliance with project plans and specifications.
(f) The ENGINEER will be responsible for concrete batching as well as the asphalt testing at the plants to insure delivery of acceptable material to the job site.
(g) Any additional laboratory testing as required/requested by the COUNTY and the project plans and specifications.
(h) Providing accurate and timely reports to the COUNTY and all/other recipients as designated by the COUNTY.
(i) The ENGINEER will verify the concrete and asphalt designs to assure it is in accordance with TxDOT specifications to be developed by the contractor.

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 7 - ADDITIONAL RESONSIBILITIES

Document and Information Exchange

Geotechnical Reports, Data, Plan Sheets, General Notes and/or Specifications provided to the COUNTY shall be furnished on 8GB USB flash drives or CD/DVD medium. Each flash drive or CD/DVD shall have a file titled Table of Contents (as applicable). The Table of Contents shall indicate the locations of files within the directory structure of the documentation (as applicable).

General Notes and specifications shall be provided in MS Office 2007 format. Plan sheets shall be provided in Microstation DGN or GEOPAK GPK format. PDF copies of plan sheets shall also be provided.

CMT Reports and Inspection documentation shall be provided in PDF format.

Two copies of the documentation shall be provided to the COUNTY.

If required, the ENGINEER shall provide to the COUNTY, a CD that contains all the plan sheets for the project. The graphics tape shall be compatible with the COUNTY's computer system.

CD Tape Required (YES or NO): YES

Proposal Time

The time indicated in the proposal and the contract shall include time necessary for reviews, approval, etc.

Office Location

The ENGINEER will perform the services to be provided under this agreement out of their office or offices listed below:

Service	Office Location
Geotechnical	Mercedes Office
CMT	Mercedes Office
Inspection	Mission Office

The work effort will be managed out of the Mercedes (City)

office located at 2100 West Expressway 83 (Address),

Mercedes (City), Texas (State).

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

APPENDIX A – GENERAL SERVICES OUTLINE

The following is a general outline of the services to be provided by the ENGINEER in providing Geotechnical Laboratory services, Construction Materials Testing Services, and Construction Inspection Services:

A. Preliminary Phase: N/A

~~1) Attend preliminary conferences with the COUNTY and, if requested, with the funding agency and other government agencies or interested parties regarding the Project.~~
~~2) Provide for the necessary geotechnical investigation and testing necessary to develop design.~~
~~3) Provide assistance to the COUNTY in providing material requirements and specifications for design, construction and maintenance projects.~~
~~4) Provide assistance to the COUNTY in providing pavement design and/or rehabilitation recommendations for the design, construction and maintenance projects.~~

B. Design Phase: N/A

~~1) Attend the COUNTY'S and respective Party's meeting as requested for the purpose of explaining geotechnical investigation report recommendations and preliminary testing results and their impact to proposed design activities.~~
~~2) Perform any additional geotechnical investigations, testing and environmental studies necessary to collect information required in the design of the Project.~~
~~3) Provide assistance to the COUNTY in providing material requirements and specifications for design, construction and maintenance projects.~~
~~4) Provide assistance to the COUNTY in providing pavement design and/or rehabilitation recommendations for the design, construction and maintenance projects.~~
~~5) Furnish the COUNTY all necessary reports for preliminary design, design, and construction and maintenance projects.~~

C. Construction/Maintenance Phase:

1) Attend the COUNTY'S and respective Party's pre-construction and construction meetings as requested for the purpose of explaining geotechnical investigation report recommendation and preliminary testing results and their impact to proposed construction activities and establish coordination and lines of communication for proposed construction materials testing during construction activities.
2) Consult and advise with the COUNTY during construction.
3) Provide construction materials testing for construction and maintenance project as required by the project plans and specifications and/or specified by the project design Laboratory.
4) Review all material designs as requested by the COUNTY and/or project design Laboratory.
5) Furnish the COUNTY all necessary reports for construction and maintenance projects.
6) Provide construction inspection and observation services as requested by the COUNTY on construction and maintenance projects.

D. Miscellaneous/Other:

1) Promptly submit formal construction materials testing reports for all tests, observations and services performed indicating where applicable, compliance with COUNTY specifications or other documents. Such reports shall be completed and factual, citing the tests performed, methods employed, values obtained, parts of the structure and location at which tests were made.
2) The plans, specifications, and Geotechnical/CMT reports prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the COUNTY upon completion of the work and payment in full of all monies due to the ENGINEER.
3) Retain all pertinent records relating to the services performed for a period of five (5) years following submission of all reports, during which period the records will be made available to the COUNTY within a reasonable time.

EXHIBIT "C"
PROJECT SCHEDULE
WA #5 - CMT for Owassa Road Overlay Project (from Raul Longoria Rd to Alamo Rd)

Function Code 320 ~ Construction Phase Services (CMT)

	2015											
TASK AND DESCRIPTION	**JAN**	**FEB**	**MAR**	**APR**	**MAY**	**JUN**	**JUL**	**AUG**	**SEP**	**OCT**	**NOV**	**DEC**
Construction Material Testing (CMT)												

EXHIBIT D

Owassa Road Overlay Project (Raul Longoria to Alamo Rd) (2 miles x 20' width)

Prepared For Hidalgo County Pct. No. 2

Asphalt Testing-Field and Laboratory					
Technican Time (Asphalt)	48	Hours	$52.95		$2,541.60
Mileage	240	Miles	$0.55		$132.00
Asphalt Rolling Pattern	12	Each	$39.86		$478.32
Ext-Sieve Analysis AC Content	4	Each	$232.48		$929.92
Maximum Theoretical SPG	4	Each	$90.00		$360.00
Lab Molded Density	4	Each	$80.00		$320.00
Field Coring - ACP Thickness	10	Each	$66.47		$664.70
Lab Density of Asphaltic Cores	10	Each	$73.04		$730.40
Engineer Lab Manager	5	Hours	$105.91		$529.55
Project Engineer	5	Hours	$133.94		$669.70
Admin/Clerical	3	Hours	$62.30		$186.90
Reports	10	Each	$23.59		$235.90
				Sub.	**$6,912.09**

Total Estimated Material Testing Fees **$6,912.09**

AI-51862 **Purchasing Department** **11. B. 2.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted For: Eddie Cantu, COMM. PCT. #2 **Submitted By:** Erika Zamora, COMM. PCT. #2

Department: COMM. PCT. #2

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance and approval of Work Authorization No. 6 (with an estimated cost of $3,456.05) as submitted by L&G Engineering, Contract No. C-15-125-04-14, to provide Construction Material Testing Services for the Pct. 2 Ridge Road (Stewart to Cesar Chavez Rd) Project.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1200-431-00-122-XXX-0-721/841

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funding available as soon as AI#51685 from CC 10/13/15 is posted to ALIO.

Work Authorization will be attached to agenda 10/19/15.

Attachments

wa6

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	10/16/2015 03:41 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/16/2015 03:42 PM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	10/16/2015 04:07 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM
Form Started By: Erika Zamora		Started On: 10/16/2015 02:25 PM
Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015		

L&G Engineering
Transportation Consultants

October 16, 2015

Mr. Armando Garza, Chief Administrator
Attn: Ms. Erika Zamora, Director of Administrative Operations
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
300 West Hall Acres
Pharr, Texas 78589

RE: On-Call Geotechnical, Construction Materials Testing and Inspection Services for "Road and Bridge, C.I.P. and Other Projects in General"
Work Authorization #6 – CMT for Ridge Road Overlay Project (from Stewart Rd to Cesar Chavez Rd)

Dear Mr. Garza,

Attached for your review and approval is Work Authorization #6 to the On-Call Geotechnical, Construction Materials Testing and Inspection Services for "Road and Bridge, C.I.P. and Other Projects in General" Contract with Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2. This submittal is made to you in duplicate form for your further coordination with Commissioner Cantu.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide our professional services and look forward to working with you. Should you have any questions, please feel free to give me a call at (956) 585-1909.

Sincerely,

David A. Saenz, P.E., C.F.M.
Project Manager

cc: Mr. Jacinto Garza, P.E. – L&G Engineering

Attachments: Work Authorization #6

2100 W. Expressway 83 • Mercedes, TX 78570 • Office (956) 565-9813 • Fax (956) 565-9018
900 S. Stewart Rd., Ste. 9 • Mission, TX 78572 • Office (956) 585-1909 • Fax (956) 585-1927

HIDALGO COUNTY
Professional Engineering Services
Agreement #C-15-125-04-14

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 6

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section I.A. of the Agreement made by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY**, action herein by and through the **Commissioner's Court**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**," and, L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc. *d/b/a* L & G Engineering, professional engineers of Mercedes, Texas, hereinafter called "**Engineer**".

PART 1. SCOPE OF WORK

The purpose of this Work Authorization is for the "engineering services" to provide Construction Materials Testing services for the Ridge Road Overlay Project from Stewart Road to Cesar Chavez Road.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Owner** is identified in **EXHIBIT "A" – Scope of Services to be provided by the Owner** attached hereto.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Engineer** is identified in **EXHIBIT "B" – Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer** attached hereto.

PART 2. ESTIMATED COST

The estimated cost for services under this Work Authorization is $3,456.05. This amount is based upon the costs outlined in the Estimated **Cost Proposal** attached hereto as **EXHIBIT "D".**

PART 3. PAYMENT

Compensation and payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Article 6 of the Agreement.

PART 4. FUNDING

This Work Authorization No. 6 shall be funded through funding source:
Account No. _-_ _ _ _-_ _ _-_ _-_ _ _-_ _ _-_-_ _ _
Requisition Number _____

PART 5. PERIOD OF SERVICE

This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto, and terminate **upon completion of scopes of the work authorization**.

PART 6. RESPONSIBILITIES AND OBLIGATIONS

This Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the **Agreement**.

PART 7. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONFIRMATION

Acknowledgement and Confirmation by Hidalgo County Precinct No.2, Commissioner, Eduardo Cantu, as to content and detail of this **Work Authorization No. 6.**

HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT No. 2:

BY: _____

PART 8. ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL

This Work Authorization is hereby accepted, approved by Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court on _____ as indicated below and effective as of _____ day of _____, 2015.

THE ENGINEER:
L&G ENGINEERING

_____
By: Jacinto Garza, P.E., President

THE OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

_____
By: Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
By: Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Exhibit A – Services to be Provided by the Owner
Exhibit B – Services to be Provided by the Engineer
Exhibit C – Work Schedule
Exhibit D – Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT A

-Scope of Services to be provided by the County

The following provides an outline of the services to be provided by the Owner in the development of Projects (as defined and more particularly identified in Exhibit "A" attached to this Agreement).

General:

The Owner will provide to the Engineer the following:

1) Provide the authorization to proceed with services through coordination with the project consulting and design Engineer.
2) Payment for work performed by the Engineer and accepted by the Owner in accordance with Article 3 of this Agreement.
3) Assistance to the Engineer, as necessary, to obtain the required data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies the Engineer cannot easily obtain.
4) Provide any available relevant data the Owner may have on file concerning the projects.
5) Provide timely review and decisions in response to the Engineer's request for information and/or required submittals and deliverables, in order for the Engineer to maintain the agreed upon work schedule prepared in accordance with Exhibit "A" attached to this Agreement.
6) Attend and participate in progress meetings as required and as coordinated and conducted by Engineer.
7) Provide the authorization to proceed with services on project by project basis through consulting design and construction Engineer.

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 1 - PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The services designated herein as "Services provided by the ENGINEER" shall include the performance of all engineering services for the following described facility:

COUNTY/CITY: HIDALGO COUNTY

PROJECT/DESCRIPTION: On-Call Geotechnical & Construction Materials Testing Services for "Road and Bridge, C.I.P. and Other Projects in General"

CMT for Ridge Road Overlay Project (from Stewart Rd to Cesar Chavez Rd)

ENGINEER shall mean L&G Engineering.

STATE shall mean Texas Department of Transportation.

COUNTY shall mean Hidalgo County.

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 2 ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES – N/A

(Function Code 110)

Services Provided By:	
ENGINEER	COUNTY

~~1. Soil Core Hole Drilling~~

___	___	~~a. Pavement (See Section 3, page 3-1 for requirements)~~
___	___	~~b. Retaining Walls (See Section 4, page 4-1 for requirements)~~
___	___	~~c. Miscellaneous Structures (See Section 4, page 4-1 for requirements)~~
___	___	~~d. Bridges (See Section 5, page 5-1 for requirements)~~

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 3 - ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS – N/A

(Function Code 160)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	COUNTY	
		1. Pavement Design – Embankment and Subgrade Analysis
___	___	a. Embankment and Subgrade
		(1) Soil Core Holes (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)
___	___	(a) Along center line
___	___	(b) Along center line of each roadway
		The location and minimum number of soil core holes required for this project are as follows: (To be determined by Engineer during Preliminary Engineering)
___	___	(2) Identify,interpret and summarize geologic features that affect engineering design (PI, Sulfate content, % of lime)
___	___	d. Traffic Data for Pavement Design (To be provided by others)
___	___	e. Basic Design Criteria
___	___	f. Life Cycle Cost Analysis(es)
___	___	g. Cost Data
___	___	h. Pavement Material Properties
___	___	i. Rehabilitation Investigations
___	___	(1) Core Hole Survey (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)
		(a) Determine type and depth of existing material, pavement, etc. The Engineer will determine whether to salvage ACP and FLEXBASE as well as their properties and provide this information to Client.

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 4 - MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY) – N/A

(Function Code 163)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	COUNTY	
		1. Retaining Walls and Embankments
___	___	a. Foundation Studies (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)
___	___	(1) The soil core holes shall be obtained at approximately 200 foot intervals along retaining wall alignments. The core holes shall extend 25 feet or more below the footing elevation.
		(2) The soil core holes shall be obtained at locations provided by the Engineer along the embankment locations.
___	___	b. Stability Analysis
___	___	c. Estimate
___	___	d. Summary of Quantities
___	___	e. Typical X-section.
___	___	f. General Guidelines for Retaining Walls
		(1) The ground water level should be observed at the water strike.
		(2) Soil core hole data shall be shown on boring logs & layouts as illustrated in the TxDOT Geotechnical Manual (2012).
		(3) Foundation exploration shall conform to the requirements set forth in Administrative Circular No. 25-84, Administrative Circular 33-87 and Administrative Circular No. 25-92.
		2. Miscellaneous Structures
___	___	a. Foundation Studies (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)
		The soils exploration requirements for miscellaneous structures on this project are as follows: (To be provided by the Engineer on an as-needed basis)
		b. Foundation Analysis
		To be determined based on miscellaneous structure type and requirements.

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 5 - BRIDGE DESIGN – N/A

(Function Code 170)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	COUNTY	
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~1. Foundation Studies (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)~~ ~~The minimum number of soil core holes shall be obtained in accordance with TxDOT Geotechnical Manual (2012). Soil core holes shall be obtained at approximately (300 foot) intervals along bridge alignments. Texas cone penetrometer (TCP) tests shall be conducted in all soil types encountered at a maximum of (5 foot) intervals.~~
~~___~~	~~___~~	~~2. Foundation Analysis~~ ~~Shall include analyses of bridge foundation options (drilled shafts, piling, etc.) and for water crossings shall include recommendations for scour predictions.~~

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 6 - CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

(Function Code 320)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	COUNTY	
No	No	**CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION SERVICES:**

~~The ENGINEER will provide engineering and support services (Inspection & Observation) during the construction of the Project or portions of the Project approved by the COUNTY.~~

Yes	No	**CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING:**

The ENGINEER will provide the COUNTY with construction material testing services for the Project. The services to be provided include sampling and testing of all construction materials as required by the project plans and specifications. All sampling frequencies and test procedures will be performed in general accordance with the Texas Department of Transportation TEX methods (or ASTM methods as required) as outlined in the Guide Schedule for Sampling and Testing (08/10). The construction material testing includes, but is not limited to the following:

(a) Sampling and laboratory testing of soils and base materials proposed for use in the construction of Project (Roads/Bridges/Misc.) to determine compliance of these materials with project plans and specifications.
(b) Field density testing of soils and base materials to ensure proper compaction as required by project plans and specifications.
(c) Field sampling and testing of fresh concrete, and laboratory testing of hardened concrete to determine compliance with project plans and specifications.
(d) Field compaction testing of asphalt to ensure proper compaction during lay down operations.
(e) Field inspection, sampling and laboratory testing of asphalt materials to determine their material properties and their compliance with project plans and specifications.
(f) The ENGINEER will be responsible for concrete batching as well as the asphalt testing at the plants to insure delivery of acceptable material to the job site.
(g) Any additional laboratory testing as required/requested by the COUNTY and the project plans and specifications.
(h) Providing accurate and timely reports to the COUNTY and all/other recipients as designated by the COUNTY.
(i) The ENGINEER will verify the concrete and asphalt designs to assure it is in accordance with TxDOT specifications to be developed by the contractor.

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

SECTION 7 - ADDITIONAL RESONSIBILITIES

Document and Information Exchange

Geotechnical Reports, Data, Plan Sheets, General Notes and/or Specifications provided to the COUNTY shall be furnished on 8GB USB flash drives or CD/DVD medium. Each flash drive or CD/DVD shall have a file titled Table of Contents (as applicable). The Table of Contents shall indicate the locations of files within the directory structure of the documentation (as applicable).

General Notes and specifications shall be provided in MS Office 2007 format. Plan sheets shall be provided in Microstation DGN or GEOPAK GPK format. PDF copies of plan sheets shall also be provided.

CMT Reports and Inspection documentation shall be provided in PDF format.

Two copies of the documentation shall be provided to the COUNTY.

If required, the ENGINEER shall provide to the COUNTY, a CD that contains all the plan sheets for the project. The graphics tape shall be compatible with the COUNTY's computer system.

CD Tape Required (YES or NO): YES

Proposal Time

The time indicated in the proposal and the contract shall include time necessary for reviews, approval, etc.

Office Location

The ENGINEER will perform the services to be provided under this agreement out of their office or offices listed below:

Service	Office Location
Geotechnical	Mercedes Office
CMT	Mercedes Office
Inspection	Mission Office

The work effort will be managed out of the Mercedes (City)

office located at 2100 West Expressway 83 (Address),

Mercedes (City), Texas (State).

EXHIBIT B

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

APPENDIX A – GENERAL SERVICES OUTLINE

The following is a general outline of the services to be provided by the ENGINEER in providing Geotechnical Laboratory services, Construction Materials Testing Services, and Construction Inspection Services:

A. Preliminary Phase: N/A

~~1) Attend preliminary conferences with the COUNTY and, if requested, with the funding agency and other government agencies or interested parties regarding the Project.~~
~~2) Provide for the necessary geotechnical investigation and testing necessary to develop design.~~
~~3) Provide assistance to the COUNTY in providing material requirements and specifications for design, construction and maintenance projects.~~
~~4) Provide assistance to the COUNTY in providing pavement design and/or rehabilitation recommendations for the design, construction and maintenance projects.~~

B. Design Phase: N/A

~~1) Attend the COUNTY'S and respective Party's meeting as requested for the purpose of explaining geotechnical investigation report recommendations and preliminary testing results and their impact to proposed design activities.~~
~~2) Perform any additional geotechnical investigations, testing and environmental studies necessary to collect information required in the design of the Project.~~
~~3) Provide assistance to the COUNTY in providing material requirements and specifications for design, construction and maintenance projects.~~
~~4) Provide assistance to the COUNTY in providing pavement design and/or rehabilitation recommendations for the design, construction and maintenance projects.~~
~~5) Furnish the COUNTY all necessary reports for preliminary design, design, and construction and maintenance projects.~~

C. Construction/Maintenance Phase:

1) Attend the COUNTY'S and respective Party's pre-construction and construction meetings as requested for the purpose of explaining geotechnical investigation report recommendation and preliminary testing results and their impact to proposed construction activities and establish coordination and lines of communication for proposed construction materials testing during construction activities.
2) Consult and advise with the COUNTY during construction.
3) Provide construction materials testing for construction and maintenance project as required by the project plans and specifications and/or specified by the project design Laboratory.
4) Review all material designs as requested by the COUNTY and/or project design Laboratory.
5) Furnish the COUNTY all necessary reports for construction and maintenance projects.
6) Provide construction inspection and observation services as requested by the COUNTY on construction and maintenance projects.

D. Miscellaneous/Other:

1) Promptly submit formal construction materials testing reports for all tests, observations and services performed indicating where applicable, compliance with COUNTY specifications or other documents. Such reports shall be completed and factual, citing the tests performed, methods employed, values obtained, parts of the structure and location at which tests were made.
2) The plans, specifications, and Geotechnical/CMT reports prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the COUNTY upon completion of the work and payment in full of all monies due to the ENGINEER.
3) Retain all pertinent records relating to the services performed for a period of five (5) years following submission of all reports, during which period the records will be made available to the COUNTY within a reasonable time.

EXHIBIT "C"
PROJECT SCHEDULE
WA #6 - CMT for Ridge Road Overlay Project (from Stewart Rd to Cesar Chavez Rd)

Function Code 320 ~ Construction Phase Services (CMT)

	2015											
TASK AND DESCRIPTION	**JAN**	**FEB**	**MAR**	**APR**	**MAY**	**JUN**	**JUL**	**AUG**	**SEP**	**OCT**	**NOV**	**DEC**
Construction Material Testing (CMT)												

EXHIBIT D

Ridge Road Overlay Project (Stewart Rd to Cesar Chavez Rd) (.75 miles x 20' width)

Prepared For Hidalgo County Pct. No. 2

Asphalt Testing-Field and Laboratory					
Technican Time (Asphalt)	24	Hours	$52.95		$1,270.80
Mileage	120	Miles	$0.55		$66.00
Asphalt Rolling Pattern	6	Each	$39.86		$239.16
Ext-Sieve Analysis AC Content	2	Each	$232.48		$464.96
Maximum Theoretical SPG	2	Each	$90.00		$180.00
Lab Molded Density	2	Each	$80.00		$160.00
Field Coring - ACP Thickness	5	Each	$66.47		$332.35
Lab Density of Asphaltic Cores	5	Each	$73.04		$365.20
Engineer Lab Manager	2.5	Hours	$105.91		$264.78
Project Engineer	2.5	Hours	$133.94		$334.85
Admin/Clerical	2	Hours	$62.30		$124.60
Reports	5	Each	$23.59		$117.95
				Sub.	**$3,456.05**

Total Estimated Material Testing Fees **$3,456.05**

AI-51775 **Purchasing Department** **11. C. 1.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted For: Yvette Islas, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Yvette Islas, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance and approval of the following for C-CAP-15-196-07-21 Delta West Subdivision between Hidalgo County and 2GS, LLC as submitted through project engineer DOS Logistics, Inc.:

A. Final construction contract (CC award on 07-21-15) in the amount of $406,722.20;
B. Pursuant to TXLGC 262.031 and in the interest of expediting a project's progress, requesting authority/approval for the Precinct Commissioner or designee [historically] Raul Lozano to execute change orders that involve ...'an increase or decrease in cost of $50,000.00 or LESS...'. The original contract price may not be decreased by 18 % or more without the consent of the contractor".

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1312-431-00-121-220-1-721/723

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 10/16/15 through Req # 286014

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 **ACCT. #:** 5-1200-431-00-121-220-0-721

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 10/16/15.

Attachments

d west final a back up

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	10/16/2015 03:19 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/16/2015 03:40 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM
Form Started By: Yvette Islas		Started On: 10/13/2015 03:10 PM

Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015

HIDALGO COUNTY

CONTRACT
FOR

C-CAP-15-196-07-21
"ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DELTA WEST SUBDIVISION"

IN ACCORDANCE WITH BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM ROUND III

IN

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1

Prepared by:

TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP
Consulting Engineers
1201 East Expressway 83 ♦ Mission, Texas 78572
Tel: (956) 424-7898
Fax: (956) 424-7022

TEDSI
TBPE Firm No. 1640

TABLE OF CONTENTS
CAP-15-196-06-03-YSS
ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DELTA WEST SUBDIVISION

1) Advertisement and Invitation for Bids
2) Hidalgo County Legal Notice
3) Bidder Acknowledgement
4) Information for Bidders
5) Bid Form
6) Bid Bond
7) Draft Contract
8) Non Collusion
9) Payment Bond
10) Performance Bond

11) **Exhibit C**
    - **a.** Insurance

12) General Conditions of the Agreement
13) Title 29 Labor
14) Standard General Condition of Construction Contract
15) Supplemental General Condition

16) **Exhibit A** General Notes & Standard Specifications
    - **a.** Technical Specifications
    - **b.** Hidalgo County Specifications as per 340
    - **c.** Government Specifications & Special Provisions

17) **Exhibit B**
    - **a.** Debarment
    - **b.** W-9
    - **c.** Bidder/Vendor Application
    - **d.** Conflict of Interest Memo
    - **e.** Conflict of Interest Form
    - **f.** Sales Tax and Local Sales Tax Certificate

18) **Exhibit D Border Wage Rates**
    - **a.** Government code Ch 2258
    - **b.** Prevailing Wage Rate
    - **c.** Davis Bacon

19) **Exhibit E**
    - **a.** Checklist
    - **b.** Change Order
    - **c.** Payment of Application
    - **d.** Estimate Quantity Update
    - **e.** Schedule of Values
    - **f.** Contract Time Statement
    - **g.** Colonia Testing Requirement

h. List of Suppliers
i. Partial Release of Lien
j. Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims
k. Prevailing Wage Rates Certificate Statement
l. Certificate of Construction Completion
m. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens

20) Construction Identification Sign

REQUEST FOR BIDS

(Colonia Access Program Project)

TO SUPPLY HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1 with sealed bids on:
CAP-15-196-06-03-YSS "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DELTA WEST SUBDIVISION"

A BIDDER'S BOND from a reliable surety company licensed to operate in the State of Texas or certified Cashier's Check, payable without recourse to the County of Hidalgo, for the amount of not less than 5% of the total bid shall accompany the bid as guaranty that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will enter into a contract with the County of Hidalgo. Payment and Performance Bonds shall be executed except in the event into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Performance Bond. In the event the total amount bid is $25,000 or less, the successful contract has the option to enter into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Payment and Performance Bond.

Bid Packets may be available online, **free of charge,** at www.civcastusa.com listed as **"Road and Drainage Construction for Delta West Subdivision"**. Contact **TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC. 1201 E. EXPRESSWAY 83, Mission, Texas 78572,** Phone No **(956) 424-7898** for questions.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE is scheduled for **WEDNESDAY, MAY 27, 2015** at **2:00 P.M.** at **HIDALGO COUNTY NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - PURCHASING DEPARTMENT 2812 S Business Hwy 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539**

UPON SUBMITTING SEALED BID, bidders are required to properly identify (handwritten, typed or printed) sealed envelope and/or packet as follows: Bidder's name and address on the upper left hand corner of the sealed envelope and/or package and Bid No.:
CAP-15-196-06-03-YSS "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DELTA WEST SUBDIVISION"

on the lower left hand corner of sealed envelope/and or packet. **OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE.**

The sealed bid must contain one (1) original and three (3) copies of bid and must be clearly identified and addressed for delivery to:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
(Southeast of Canton Rd & Business 281)
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Sealed bids will be accepted until **9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, June 03, 2015** at which time they will be opened in the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Conference Room at **Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Hidalgo County New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas 78539**. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY BID RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED

The project is to be funded with Border Colonia Access Program funds through Proposition II Funding from the Texas Department of Transportation (TX D.O.T.) and Urban County Program CDBG funds.

Attention is called to the fact that not less than, the federally determined prevailing **(Davis-Bacon and Related Acts)** wage rate, as issued and contained in the contract documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, age, disability or national origin.

BIDS MAY BE HELD by the County of Hidalgo for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the date of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to awarding of the contract.

THE COUNTY reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bids considered the best and most advantageous to the County.

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS on this the **15th day of MAY, 2015.**

MARTHA L. SALAZAR, CPPB
HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT

REPORT ROAD HAZARDS @ 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233

LEGAL NOTICE **BID NO: CAP-15-196-06-03-YSS**

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY - ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DELTA WEST SUBDIVISION"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID NO: CAP-15-196-06-03-YSS "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DELTA WEST SUBDIVISION"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281, Hidalgo County New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, 78539 **on or before 9 A.M. CST, Wednesday June 03, 2015.** NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO: **BID NO: CAP-15-196-06-03-YSS "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DELTA WEST SUBDIVISION".** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models

of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

. Invoices must include:

a) Name and address of successful bidder
b) Name and address of receiving department or official
c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
d) Notation - **"HIDALGO COUNTY - ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DELTA WEST SUBDIVISION"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

. Discount payments will be considered when offered.

. Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Marcie Jackson, Administrative Assistant
Hidalgo County Border Colonia Access Program
1902 Joe Stephens Ave, Ste 101
Weslaco, TX 78599
(956) 968-8733

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9 A.M. CST	June 03, 2015
Award of Contract	_____, 2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2015

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse **COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.**

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any

judgement with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

COPY

BIDDERS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
Bid for
HIDALGO COUNTY
"ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DELTA WEST SUBDIVISION"
BID NO.: CAP-15-196-06-03-YSS

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(Southeast corner of Canton Rd & Business 281)

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: **2GS, LLC**
Address: P.O. Box 595, Peñitas, Texas 78576
By: 
Printed Name: Humberto Garcia Jr.
Title: Member

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

1. Receipt and Opening of Bids

The Hidalgo County (herein called the "Owner"), invites bids on the form attached hereto, all blanks of which must be appropriately filled in. Bids will be received by the Owner a the Hidalgo County Purchasing department until **Wednesday, June 03, 2015** at **9:30 a.m. CST** and then at said office publicly open and read aloud. The envelopes containing the bids must be sealed, addressed to Martha L. Salazar, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent at 2812 S Business 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539 and designated as **BID NO: CAP-15-196-06-03-YSS "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DELTA WEST SUBDIVISION".**

The owner may consider informal any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with provisions hereof and may waive any informalities or reject any and all bids. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No bidder may withdraw a bid within 60 days after the actual date of the opening thereof.

2. Preparation of Bid

Each bid must be submitted on the prescribed from and accompanied by Certification by Bidder Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity, Form, and Certification by Bidder (contractor), concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in ink or typewritten, in both words and figures, and the foregoing Certificates must be fully completed and executed when submitted.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name of the bidder, his address, and the name of the project for which the bid is submitted. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another enveloped addressed as specified in the bid form.

3. Subcontracts

The bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm, or other party to whom is proposed to ward a subcontract under this contract –

a Must be acceptable to the Owner after verification of the current eligibility status, and,

b Approval of the proposed subcontract award cannot be given by the Owner unless and until the proposed subcontractor has submitted the Certification and/or other evidence showing that it has fully complied with any reporting requirements to which it is or was subject. Although the bidder is not required to attach such Certification by proposed subcontractors to his bid, the bidder is here advised of this requirement so that appropriate action can be taken to prevent subsequent delay in subcontract awards.

4. Telegraphic Modification

Any bidder may modify his bid by telegraphic communication at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided such telegraphic communication is received by the Owner prior to the closing time, and provided further, the Owner is satisfied that a written confirmation of the telegraphic modification over the signature of the bidder was mailed prior to the closing time. The telegraphic communication should not reveal the bid price but should provide the additional or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices or terms will not be known by the Owner until the sealed bid is opened. If written confirmation is not received within two days from the closing time, no consideration will be given to the telegraphic modification.

5. Method of Bidding

The Owner invites the following bid(s): Border Access Colonia Project Round **3**
Grant No. _____
Subdivision Name: **Delta West**

6. Qualifications of Bidder

The Owner may make such investigations as he deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and data for this purpose as the Owner may request, the Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract to complete the work contemplated therein. Conditional bids will not be accepted.

7. Bid Security

Each bid must be accompanied by certified check of the bidder, or a bid bond prepared on the form of bid bond attached hereto, duly executed by the bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company approved by the Owner, in the amount of 5% of the bid. Such checks or bid bonds will be returned to all except the three lowest bidders within three days after the opening of bids, and the remaining checks, or bid bonds will be returned promptly after the Owner and the accepted bidder have executed the contract, or if no award has be made within 60 days after the date of the opening of bids, upon demand of the bidder at any time thereafter, so long as he has not been notified of the acceptance of his bid.

8. Liquidated Damages for Failure to enter into Contract

The successful bidder, upon his failure or refusal to execute and deliver the contract and bonds required within 10 days after he has received notice of the acceptance of his bid, shall forfeit to the Owner, as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal, the security deposited with his bid.

9. Time of Completion and Liquidated Damages

Bidder must agree to commence on or before a date to be specified in a Written "Notice to Proceed" of the Owner and to fully complete the project within **150** consecutive calendar days thereafter. Bidder must agree also to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of **$ 200.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as hereinafter provided in the General Conditions. **NOTE:** Prior to start of 150 consecutive calendar days/construction, the contractor shall wait 60 days to allow for completion of drainage improvement project by others. No compensation for 60 days allowance. The 60 days are in addition to the 150 consecutive calendar days.

10. Condition of Work

Each bidder must inform himself fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor thereon. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of his obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of his contract. Insofar as possible the contractor, in carrying out his work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of or interference with work of any other contractor.

11. Addenda and Interpretations

No interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other pre-bid documents will be made to any bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation should be in writing addressed to **TEDSI Infrastructure Group 1201 E. Expressway 83, Mission TX 78572. Attn Jose A. Sanchez, P.E.** and to be given consideration must be received at least five days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Any all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the specifications which, if issued, will mailed by certified mail with return receipt requested to all prospective bidders (at the respective addresses furnished for such purposes), not later than three days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Failure of any bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such bidder from any obligation under his bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the contract documents.

12. Security for Faithful Performance

Simultaneously with his delivery of the executed contract; the contractor shall furnish a surety bond or bonds as security for faithful performance of this contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor on the project under this contract and furnishing materials in connection with this contract, as specified in the General Conditions included herein. The surety on such bond or bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company satisfactory to the Owner.

13. Power of Attorney

Attorney-in-fact who sign bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

14. Notice of Special Conditions

Attention is particularly called to those parts of the contract documents and specification which deal with the following;

a Inspection and testing of materials
b Insurance requirements
c Wage rates
d States allowances

15. Laws and Regulations

The bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction of the project shall apply to the contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written out in full.

16. Method of Award – Lowest Qualified Bidder

If at the time this contract is to be awarded, the lowest base bid submitted by a responsible bidder does not exceed the amount of funds then estimated by the Owner as available to finance the contract the contract will be awarded on the base bid only. If such bid exceeds such amount, the Owner may reject all bids or may award the contract on the base bid combined with such deductible alternates applied in numerical order in which they are listed in the form of Bid, as produces a net amount which is within t available funds.

17. Obligation of Bidder

At the time of the opening of bids each bidder will be presumed to have inspected the site and to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the plans and contract documents (including all addenda). The failure or omission of any bidder to examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect of his bid.

Supplement to Form HUD-4238-B®
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

18. SAFETY STANDARDS AND ACCIDENTS PREVENTION

With respect to all work performed under this contract, the contractor shall:

1 Comply with the safety standards provision of applicable laws, building and construction codes and the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" published by the Associates General Contractors or America, the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Laws 91-596), and the requirements of Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1518 as published in the "Federal Register", Volume 36, No 75, Saturday, April 17, 1971.

2 Exercise every precaution at all times for the prevention of accidents and the protection of persons (including employees) and property.

3 Maintain at his office or other well known place at the job site, all articles necessary for giving first aid to the injured, and shall make standing arrangements for the immediate removal to a hospital or a doctor's care of persons (including employee), whom may be injured on the job site. In no case shall employee be permitted to work at a job site before the employer has made a standing arrangement for removal of injured person to a hospital or a doctor's care.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. The County of Hidalgo reserves the right to partially award the contract in order to meet the budget.

2. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate underground utilities, whether shown or not shown on the drawings, sufficiently in advance of operations to preclude damage to same.

3. Water, sewer, or other utility serves shall not be interrupted. Any damages to existing utilities will be Contractor's responsibility.

4. In the event of damage to underground facilities, whether shown or not shown in the drawings, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to place the facilities back in service at no increase in the Contractors price and all such repairs shall conform to the requirements of the company or agency servicing the facility

5. The Contractor shall exercise extra care to prevent damage to all other structures in the area including, fence, roads, pipelines, utilities, etc., whether publicly or privately owned.

6. Until acceptance by the Engineer of any part or all of the construction, as provided for in the plans and these specifications, it shall be under the charge and care of the contractor, and he shall take every necessary precaution against injury or damage to any part of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good, at his own expense, all injuries or damage to any portion of the work before its completion and acceptance.

7. In case the Contractor deems extra compensation is due him for proposed work not covered in the contract, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of his claim for such extra compensation before he begins the work. Failure on the part of the Contractor to give such notification shall constitute a waiver of claim for such extra compensation. The Contractor shall not proceed until a written Change Order is approved by the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor.

8. Prospective bidders should make a careful examination of the projects sites.

9. Contractor shall review his overall method and schedule of construction with the County Prior to construction for proper coordination of inspection.

10. No open trenches or excavation shall be left open overnight.

BID FORM
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO 1
BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROJECT
CAP-15-196-06-03-YSS "ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DELTA WEST SUBDIVISION"

ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS

ITEM	TOTAL	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (In Words)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
0100	42.2	STA	PREPARING ROW	nine hundred Dollars zero Cents	$ 900.00	$ 37,980.00
0110	1844	CY	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	eighteen Dollars zero Cents	$ 18.00	$ 33,192.00
0132	537	CY	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	five Dollars zero Cents	$ 5.00	$ 2,685.00
0164	13457	SY	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(URBAN)(CLAY)	two Dollars zero Cents	$ 2.00	$ 26,914.00
0168	403.9	MG	VEGETATIVE WATERING	thirteen Dollars seventy Cents	$ 13.00	$ 5,250.70
0247	1376	CY	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY E GR 4)(FNAL POS)	twelve Dollars zero Cents	$ 12.00	$ 16,512.00
0251	14059	SY	REWORK BS MTL (TY C) (8") (DENS CONT)	two Dollars fifty Cents	$ 2.50	$ 35,147.50
0310	2813	GAL	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	five Dollars zero Cents	$ 5.00	$ 14,065.00
0496	1400	LF	REMOV STR (PIPE)	five Dollars zero Cents	$ 5.00	$ 7,000.00
0500	1	LS	MOBILIZATION	five thousand Dollars zero Cents	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
0502	5	MO	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	two thousand Dollars zero Cents	$ 2,000.00	$ 10,000.00
0666	7214	LF	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	one Dollars zero Cents	$ 1.00	$ 7,214.00
0666	140	LF	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	eight Dollars zero Cents	$ 8.00	$ 1,120.00
0666	730	LF	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	one Dollars zero Cents	$ 1.00	$ 730.00
0666	1600	LF	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	one Dollars zero Cents	$ 1.00	$ 1,600.00
0341	1070.1	TON	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG64-22	one hundred Dollars zero Cents	$ 100.00	$ 107,010.00
	108	GAL	EN-1 ROADBOND (0.0075 GAL/SY)	one hundred twenty-five Dollars zero Cents	$ 125.00	$ 13,500.00
	14059	SY	EN-1 TRT (MIX EXST MATL & NEW BASE)(8")	two Dollars zero Cents	$ 2.00	$ 28,118.00
				ROADWAY TOTAL	$	353,038.20

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

ITEM	TOTAL	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE (In Words)	UNIT PRICE (In Figures)	TOTAL (In Figures)
0464	36	LF	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	forty Dollars zero Cents	$ 40.00	$ 1,440.00
0530	116	SY	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	forty Dollars zero Cents	$ 40.00	$ 4,640.00
0530	1664	SY	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	sixteen Dollars zero Cents	$ 16.00	$ 26,624.00
0760	1000	LF	DITCH CLEANING AND RESHAPING (FOOT)	four Dollars zero Cents	$ 4.00	$ 4,000.00
0506	208	LF	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	four Dollars zero Cents	$ 4.00	$ 832.00
0506	208	LF	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	one Dollars zero Cents	$ 1.00	$ 208.00
	160	LF	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE (12")(HDPE)	ten Dollars zero Cents	$ 10.00	$ 1,600.00
	1195	LF	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE (15")(HDPE)	twelve Dollars zero Cents	$ 12.00	$ 14,340.00
				DRAINAGE TOTAL	$	53,684.00

OPENED
9:35 6-3-15

Bid Total	$	**406,722.20**

Witnessed

NC

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: 2GS, LLC

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:

PRINTED NAME: Humberto Garcia Jr.

TITLE: Member

CONTINUATION OF BID PAGE

The undersigned **Bidder** agrees to commence work after written notice to commence work and to substantially complete the work on which he has bid 150 calendar days as provided in Article 18 of the General Conditions of the Agreement.

Enclosed with this Proposal is a Cashier's check or Certified Check for _____ _____ Dollars (_____) or a Bid Bond in the Sum of 5% of Amount Bid _____ Dollars (5%), which is agreed shall be collected and retained by the **Owner** under the conditions hereof within ten (10) days after the date this proposals is accepted; then otherwise the said bond or check shall be returned to the undersigned upon demand.

Receipts of the following Addenda on these dates shown is acknowledged:

	DATE	ACKNOWLEDGE		DATE	ACKNOWLEDGE
#1	_____	_____	#2	_____	_____
#3	_____	_____	#4	_____	_____

Respectfully submitted,

2GS, LLC
Name of Firm

By: _____ 06/03/15
Signature Date

Member
Title

THIS PROPOSAL MUST BE SIGNED BY AN OFFICER OF REPRESENTATIVE DULY AUTHORIZED BY THE BIDDER.

P.O. Box 595
Address

Peñitas, Texas 78576

(956) 424-3414
Telephone Number

(Seal, if Bid is by a Corporation)

Attest: _____

BID BOND

THE STATE OF)
) ss. KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF)

That we, 2GS, LLC, of the City of Penitas, County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas (hereinafter called "Principal") as Principal, and Hartford Fire Insurance Company (hereinafter called the Surety) as Surety, authorized under the laws of the State of Connecticut to act as surety on bonds for principals, are held and firmly bound unto Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 (hereinafter called the Owner) as obligee, in the sum of 5% Greatest Amount Bid ($ 5%) in lawful money of the United States for the payment of Principal and Surety, and bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally and firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has, submitted a Bid Form (Proposal) to enter into a certain written agreement with Owner for Construction of Road and Drainage Construction for Delta West Subdivision hereinafter referred to as "Agreement."

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Owner shall accept the Bid Form (Proposal) of the the Principal and the Principal shall faithfully enter into agreement with Owner in accordance with the terms of such Bid, and give such Bonds as are specified in the Bidding or Contract Documents; or in the event of the failure of Principal to enter such Agreement and give such Bond or Bonds, if the Principal shall pay to Owner the difference not to exceed the sum hereof between the amount specified in said Bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said Bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

SIGNED AND SEALED THIS 3rd day of June A.D. 2015.

Witness

PRINCIPAL: 2GS, LLC

By: Humberto Garcia

P.O. Box 595

Penitas TX 78576

Address

Witness

SURETY: Hartford Fire Insurance Company

By: Andy Alvarez

Attorney-in-Fact

P.O. Drawer 3783

McAllen, TX 78502

Address

956-787-8536

(Surety's Telephone Number)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Direct Inquiries/Claims to:
THE HARTFORD
Bond T-4
One Hartford Plaza
Hartford, Connecticut 06155
call: **888-266-3488** *or fax:* **860-757-5835)**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS THAT: **Agency Code: 65-813646**

- [X] **Hartford Fire Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [X] **Hartford Casualty Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Accident and Indemnity Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [ ] **Hartford Underwriters Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [ ] **Twin City Fire Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of Illinois**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Illinois
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of the Midwest**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of the Southeast**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Florida

having their home office in Hartford, Connecticut (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, ***up to the amount of*** Unlimited :

Andy Alvarez, Phil Young, Dewey Young of SAN JUAN, Texas

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign its name as surety(ies) only as delineated above by ☒, and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

In **Witness Whereof**, and as authorized by a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Companies on August 1, 2009, the Companies have caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seals to be hereto affixed, duly attested by its Assistant Secretary. Further, pursuant to Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Companies, the Companies hereby unambiguously affirm that they are and will be bound by any mechanically applied signatures applied to this Power of Attorney.

Wesley W. Cowling, Assistant Secretary

M. Ross Fisher, Vice President

STATE OF CONNECTICUT }
COUNTY OF HARTFORD } ss. Hartford

On this 12th day of July, 2012, before me personally came M. Ross Fisher, to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the County of Hartford, State of Connecticut; that he is the Vice President of the Companies, the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seals of the said corporations; that the seals affixed to the said instrument are such corporate seals; that they were so affixed by authority of the Boards of Directors of said corporations and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Kathleen T. Maynard
Notary Public
My Commission Expires July 31, 2016

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the Companies, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is still in full force effective as of June 3rd,2015

Signed and sealed at the City of Hartford.

Gary W. Stumper, Vice President

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
C-CAP-15-196-07-21

This Agreement, entered into this **21st** day of **July, 2015** by and between Hidalgo County (hereinafter called the "OWNER," and **2GS, LLC** (a Texas corporation), of County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the payments and agreement hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the OWNER to commence and complete the construction described as follows:

ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR DELTA WEST SUBDIVISION

Hereinafter called the project, for the sum of **Four Hundred Six Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty Two dollars and Twenty cents ($406,722.20)** and all extra work in connection therewith, under the terms and stated in the General and Special Conditions of the Contract; and at his (its or their) own proper cost and expense to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the General Conditions and Special Conditions printed or written explanatory matter thereof, the specifications and contract documents therefore as prepared by **TEDSI Infrastructure Group Inc.**, entitled the Architect/Engineer, and as enumerated in Paragraph 1.01.A.12 of the General Conditions, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or after a date to be specified in written "Notice to Proceed" of the OWNER and to fully complete the project within **150** consecutive calendar days thereafter. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to pay, as liquidated damages, the sum of **$200.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the contract, subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of the contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C of the General Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHREOF, the parties to these present have executed this contract in four (6) counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, in year and day first above mentioned.

APPROVED BY COMMISIONERS COURT ON **July 21, 2015**

CONTRACTOR: _____
Print Name & Title: Humberto Garcia Jr, Member
Name of Firm: 2GS, LLC

Address: P.O. Box 595
Peñitas Texas 78576
Fed I.D. #/SS #: 45-4338911

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 28 day of September,

2015, by Humberto Garcia Jr, Member Of and on behalf of 2GS, LLC.
(Title) (A corporation)

_____
Notary Public-Signature

CONSUELO B NACIANCENO
My Commission Expires
August 8 2018

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Office of Criminal District Attorney,
Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr.
Civil Division

By: _____ Date: 10/7/2015
Assistant District Attorney

ATTEST:

Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

Ramon Garcia, County Judge

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas)

County of. Hidalgo)

Humberto Garcia Jr., being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He is Member, of 2GS, LLC, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of this attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;

(3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representative:, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attaché Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication of conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the Owner or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

Member

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 9th

Day of September 2015

Jose L. Saenz, NOTARY PUBLIC

Title

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS

JOSE L. SAENZ
My Commission Expires
November 12, 2015

Statutory Payment Bond Pursuant to Chapter 2253
Of The Texas Government Code
(Public Work)
(Penalty of this Bond must be 100% of Contract Amount)

Bond# 65BCSGY6866

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That 2GS, LLC

hereinafter called the Principal), as Principal, and Hartford Fire Insurance Company

(hereinafter called the Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Hidalgo County

(hereinafter called the Obligee), in the amount of Four Hundred Six Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty Two and 20/100** **Dollars ($** 406,722.20 **)**

for the payment of whereof the said Principal and Surety bind themselves and their heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written contract with the Obligee, dated the 21st day of July, 2015 for

Road and Drainage Construction for Delta West Subdivision

which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal shall pay all claimants supplying labor and material to him or a subcontractor in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions, conditions and limitation of said Chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

SURETY, for value received, stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications or drawings accompanying the same, shall in anywise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work to be performed thereunder,

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed this instrument this day September 3rd, 2015

of

Witness Jose Saenz

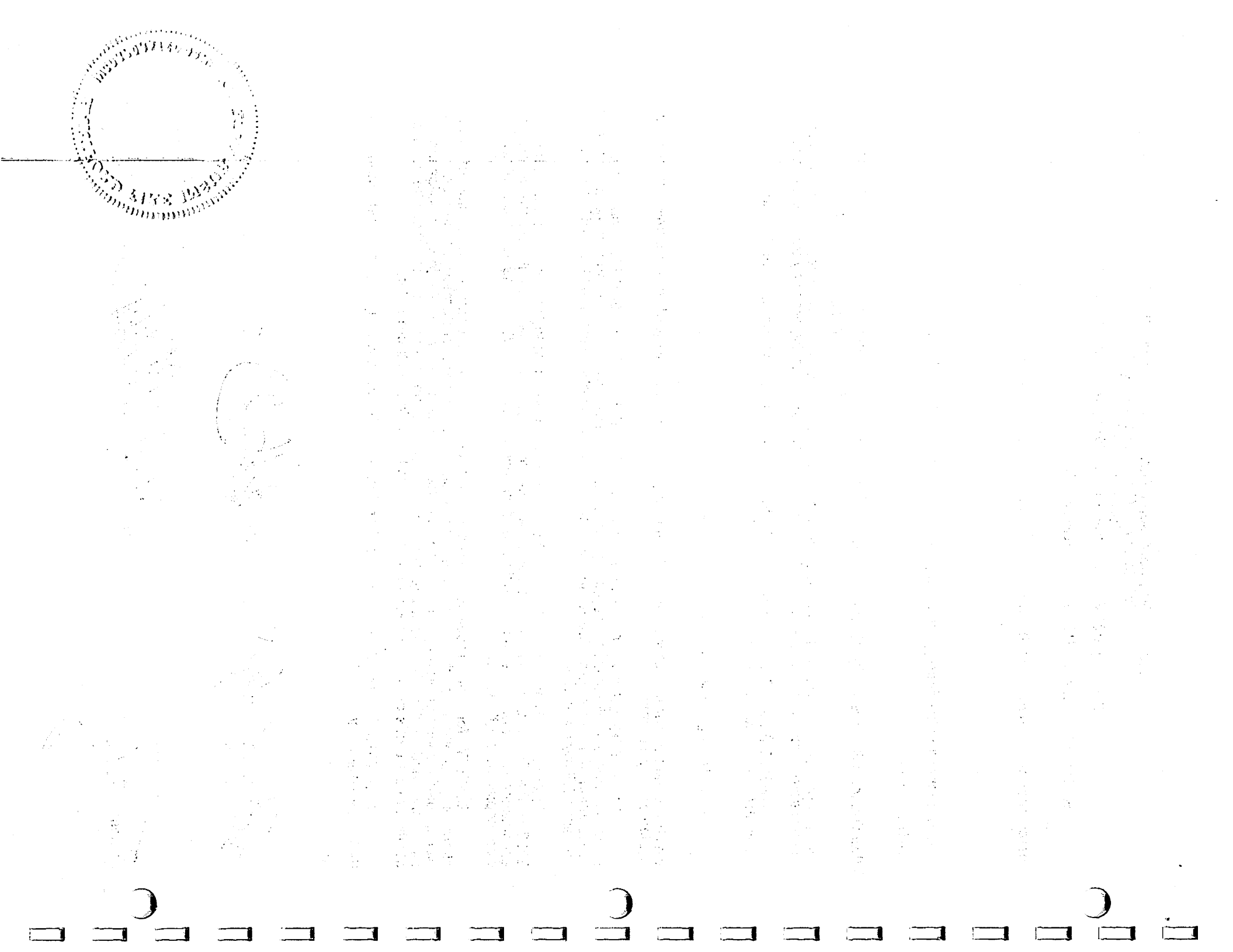
2GS, LLC

By: Humberto Garcia, Jr

Witness Phil Young

Hartford Fire Insurance Company

By: Andy Alvarez Attorney-In-Fact



Statutory Performance Bond Pursuant to Chapter 2253
Of The Texas Government Code
(Public Work)
(Penalty of this Bond must be 100% of Contract Amount) Bond# 65BCSGY6866

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That 2GS, LLC

(hereinafter called the Principal), as Principal, and Hartford Fire Insurance Company

(hereinafter called Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Hidalgo County

(hereinafter called the Obligee), in the amount of Four Hundred Six Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty Two and 20/100** **Dollars ($** 406,722.20 **)**

for the payment whereof the said Principal and Surety bind themselves and heir heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written contract with the Obligee, dated the 21st day of July, 2015 for

Road and Drainage Construction for Delta West Subdivision

which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal shall faithfully perform the work in accordance with the plans, specifications and contract documents, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions, conditions and limitations of said Chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

SURETY, for value received, stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications or drawings accompanying the same, shall in anywise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work to be performed thereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed this instrument this day September 3rd, 2015

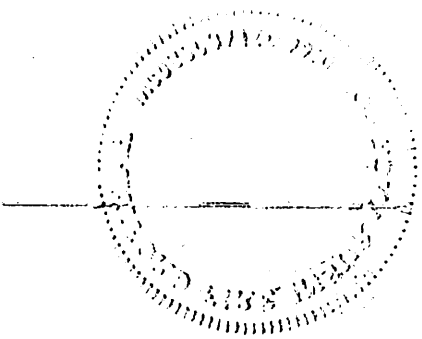
of

Witness Jose Saenz

2GS, LLC
By:
Humberto Garcia, Jr.

Witness Phil Young

Hartford Fire Insurance Company
By:
Andy Alvarez, Attorney-In-Fact



POWER OF ATTORNEY

Direct Inquiries/Claims to:
THE HARTFORD
Bond T-4
One Hartford Plaza
Hartford, Connecticut 06155
call: **888-266-3488** *or fax:* **860-757-5835)**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS THAT: **Agency Code:** 65-813646

- [X] **Hartford Fire Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [X] **Hartford Casualty Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Accident and Indemnity Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [ ] **Hartford Underwriters Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [ ] **Twin City Fire Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of Illinois**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Illinois
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of the Midwest**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of the Southeast**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Florida

having their home office in Hartford, Connecticut (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, ***up to the amount of*** Unlimited :

Andy Alvarez, Phil Young, Dewey Young of SAN JUAN, Texas

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign its name as surety(ies) only as delineated above by ☒, and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

In Witness Whereof, and as authorized by a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Companies on August 1, 2009, the Companies have caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seals to be hereto affixed, duly attested by its Assistant Secretary. Further, pursuant to Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Companies, the Companies hereby unambiguously affirm that they are and will be bound by any mechanically applied signatures applied to this Power of Attorney.

Wesley W. Cowling, Assistant Secretary

M. Ross Fisher, Vice President

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
COUNTY OF HARTFORD } ss. Hartford

On this 12th day of July, 2012, before me personally came M. Ross Fisher, to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the County of Hartford, State of Connecticut; that he is the Vice President of the Companies, the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seals of the said corporations; that the seals affixed to the said instrument are such corporate seals; that they were so affixed by authority of the Boards of Directors of said corporations and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

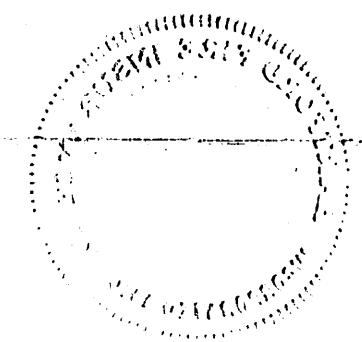
Kathleen T. Maynard
Notary Public
My Commission Expires July 31, 2016

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the Companies, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is still in full force effective as of September 3rd, 2015

Signed and sealed at the City of Hartford.

Gary W. Stumper, Vice President



IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may contact your agent.

You may call Hartford Insurance Group at the toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-392-7805

You may also write to The Hartford:

The Hartford
Hartford Financial Products
2 Park Avenue, 5th Floor
New York, New York 10016
1-212-277-0400

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax Number (512) 475-1771
Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

PREMIUM OR CLAIMS DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the agent first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This notice is for your information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja.

Puede comunicarse con su agente.

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de The Hartford Insurance Group para informacion o para someter una queja al

1-800-392-7805

Usted tambien puede escribir a The Hartford.

The Hartford
Hartford Financial Products
2 Park Avenue, 5th Floor
New York, New York 10016
1-212-277-0400

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de compañías, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax Number (512) 475-1771
Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS: Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con su agente primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

EXHIBIT "C"
Insurance Requirements

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, Humberto Garcia Jr., authorized representative for 2GS, LLC,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $

☑ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____
Authorized Representative

June 03, 2015
Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, Humberto Garcia Jr., possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: Bid Bond; Performance and Payment Bonds.
3. Certificates: HUB Certified.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: General Liability and Workers Compensation coverage.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

Authorized Signature

June 03, 2015
Date

2GS, LLC
Company

P.O. Box 595
Address

Peñitas, Texas 78576
City, State, Zip

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 09/24/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	San Juan Insurance Agency DBA Valley Ins Providers PO Drawer 3783 McAllen TX 78502	CONTACT NAME: NORMA PEREZ PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 781-6663 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 702-7556 E-MAIL ADDRESS: nperez@vip-ins.net	
		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
		INSURER A: Technology Insurance Co., Inc.	16691
INSURED	2GS, LLC PO BOX 595 Penitas TX 78576-	INSURER B: Technology Insurance Co., Inc.	
		INSURER C: Great American Specialty E & S	
		INSURER D:	
		INSURER E:	
		INSURER F:	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC OTHER:	X	X	WPP124419300	02/21/2015	02/21/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS	X	X	WPP124419300	02/21/2015	02/21/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
C	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			XS3718448	04/10/2015	04/10/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		X	TSF-0001234244	02/21/2015	02/21/2016	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
B	Contractor's Equipment			WPP124419300	02/21/2015	02/21/2016	Limit Leased/Rented Deductible	483,777 250,000 1,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Project: Road and Drainage Construction for Delta
West Subdivision Hidalgo County Named as Additional Insured as per written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALGO COUNTY
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg Tx 78539-

Fax: ( ) -

CANCELLATION

AI 014126

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE J Young

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

SUMMARY OF INSURANCE: VEHICLE INFORMATION

DATE 09/24/2015

PRODUCER

San Juan Insurance Agency
DBA Valley Ins Providers
PO Drawer 3783
McAllen TX 78502
(956) 781-6663

APPLICANT NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS

2GS, LLC
PO BOX 595
Penitas TX 78576-
(956)424-3414

CLIENT ID 8124

POLICY WPP124419300 06/30/2015 to 02/21/2016

YEAR	MAKE AND MODEL		VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	CLASS	ACTUAL CASH VALUE
2002	FORD	F150	1FTNW21F82ED57063		
2009	CHEVY	1/2 T	3GCEC23009G191447		30,000
2000	FRONTAINE	LOWBOY	4LF4S5239Y3510427		
1984	CHEVY	WATER TRK	1GBM7D1G3EV120065		
1980	MACK	DUMP TRUCK	RWS786LST52722		
2012	CHEVY	P/U	1GC1KXCG1CF222427		46,000
2001	VOLVO	VNL	4V4NC9TJ41N312871		
2005	FORD	F350	1FDWF36P55EC16267		24,675
2007	CHEVY	P/U	1GCHC33D17F176752		
2001	FORD	F250	1FTNW20L31EB97261		
2004	DODGE	1/2 T	1D7HL38K04S782009		
2001	INTL	4400	1HSSDAAN4IH340873		
2004	Ford	Pick up	1FTYR10DX4PA75240		
2015	FORD	F350	1FT8W3BT2FEB93208		60,000
2012	FORD	F250	1FT7W2BT3CED07346		
2004	FORD	PICKUP	1FTRF12WX4NC67216		
1998	Ford	water trk	1FDNF70JXWVA00083		
2015	Ford	F-150	1FTEW1EF9FFC52536		62,763.62

THIS DOCUMENT OUTLINES THE GENERAL COVERAGES PRESENTED AND IN NO WAY CHANGES OR AFFECTS THE INSURANCE UNDER ANY POLICY ACTUALLY ISSUED. ALL PROTECTION IS SUBJECT TO ACTUAL POLICY CONDITIONS AND EXCLUSIONS.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE AGREEMENT

1. GENERAL

It is the intent of these instructions, plans and specifications to provide guidance for the construction of this project.

2. REGULATIONS AND DISCREPANCIES

All applicable laws, ordinances, policy, rules, regulations and other directives of all authorities having jurisdiction over the projects shall apply to the contract throughout and will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as those written out in full. Discrepancies between regulations or conflicting parts of the Specifications shall be brought to the attention of an clarified by the Engineer before proceeding with any work. Proceeding with affected work without instructions from the Engineer can result in the Contractor being responsible for taking the necessary steps to insure the work conforms to the governing regulation.

3. ENGINEER

Whenever the work "ENGINEER" is used in this contract with reference to the preparation of plans, specifications, and contract documents, it shall be understood as referring to the firm **TEDSI Infrastructure Group**.

4. INTERPRETATION OF PHRASES

Whenever the words "Directed", "Required", "Permitted", "Designated", "Considered Necessary", "Prescribed", or words of like importance are used, it shall be understood that the direction, requirements, permission, order, designation or prescription, of the ENGINEER is intended and similarly, the words "Approval", "Acceptable", "Satisfactory", or words of like importance shall mean approved by or acceptable of satisfactory to the ENGINEER. The preceeding to the contrary notwithstanding, Engineer's approval or acceptance of the work shall by advisory to OWNER, and shall not bind the OWNER to accept or approve the same.

Whenever, in the specifications or drawings accompanying this agreement, the terms or description of various qualities relative to finish, workmanship, or other qualities of similar kind which cannot,, from their nature, be specifically and clearly described and specified, but are necessarily described in general terms, then, in all such cases, any question of the fulfillment of said specifications shall be decided by the ENGINEER, and said work shall be done in accordance with his interpretations of the meaning of the words, terms, or clauses defining the character of the work.

Title 29 - LABOR

Subtitle A - Office of the Secretary of Labor

PART 3 - CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ON PUBLIC BUILDING OR PUBLIC WORK FINANCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY LOANS OR GRANTS FROM THE UNITED STATES

Sec.

3.1 Purpose and scope
3.2 Definitions
3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages
3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.
3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor
3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.
3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.
3.10 Methods of payment of wages.
3.11 Regulations part of contract.

AUTHORITY: The provisions of this Part 3 issued under R.S. 16 1, sec. 2, 48 Stat. §48; Reorg. Plan No. 14 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1267, 5 U.S.C. Appendix; 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 276c.

SOURCE: The provisions of this Part 3 appear at 29 F.R. 97, Jan. 4, 1964, unless otherwise noted.

Section 3.1 Purpose and Scope.

This part prescribes "anti-kickback" regulations under section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c), popularly known as the Copeland Act. This part applies to any contract which is subject to Federal wage standards and which is for the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of public buildings, public works or buildings or works financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States. The part is intended to aid in the enforcement of the minimum wage provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and the various statutes dealing with Federally assisted construction that contain similar minimum wage provisions, including those provisions which are not subject to Reorganization Plan No. 14 (e.g., the College Housing Act of 1950, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and the Housing Act of 1959), and in the enforcement of the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours Standards Act whenever they are applicable to construction work. The part details the obligation of contractors and subcontractors relative to the weekly submission of statements regarding the wages paid on work covered thereby; sets forth the circumstances and procedures governing the making of payroll deductions from the wages of those employed on such work; and delineates the methods of payment permissible on such work.

Section 3.2 Definitions.

As used in the regulations in this part:

(a) The terms "building" or "work" generally include construction activity as distinguished from manufacturing, furnishing of materials, or servicing and maintenance work. The terms include, without limitation, buildings, structures, and improvements of all @s, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, powerlines, pumping stations, railways, airports, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, and canals; dredging, shoring, scaffolding, drilling, blasting, excavating, clearing, and landscaping. Unless conducted in connection with and at the site of such a building or work as is described in the foregoing sentence, the manufacture or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment (whether or not a Federal or State agency acquires title to such materials,

articles, supplies, or equipment during the course of the manufacture or furnishing, or owns the materials from which they are manufactured or furnished) is not a "building" or "work" within the meaning of the regulations in this part.

(b) The terms construction," 4; prosecution," @'completion," or repair" mean all types of work done on a particular building or work at the site thereof, including, without limitation, altering, remodeling, painting and decorating, the transporting of materials and supplies to or from the building or work by the employees of the construction contractor or construction subcontractor, and the manufacturing or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment on the site of the building or work, by persons employed at the site by the contractor or subcontractor.

(c) The terms "public building" or "public work" include building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, a Federal agency is a contracting party, regardless of whether title thereof is in a Federal agency.

(d) The term "building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the Unites States" includes building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, payment or part payment is made directive or indirectly from funds provided by loans or grants by a Federal agency. The term includes building or work for which the Federal assistance granted is in the form of loan guarantees or insurance.

(e) Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of a public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States is "employed" and receiving 44 wages," regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him and the real employer.

(f) The term "any affiliated person" includes a spouse, child, parent, or other close relative of the contractor or subcontractor; a partner or officer of the contractor or subcontractor; a corporation closely connected with the contractor or subcontractor as parent, subsidiary or otherwise, and an officer or agent of such corporation.

(g) The term "Federal agency" means the United States, the District of Columbia, and all executive departments, independent establishments, administrative agencies, and instrumentality's of the United States and of the District of Columbia, including corporations. all or substantially all of the stock of which is beneficially owned by the United States, by the District of Columbia, or any of the foregoing departments, establishments, agencies, and instrumentality's.

(29 FR 97, Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at 33 FR 32575, Nov. 27, 1973)

Section 3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages.

(a) As used in this section, the term "employee" shall not apply to persons in classifications higher than that of laborer or mechanic and those who are the immediate supervisors of such employees.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor engaged in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States, shall furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged on work covered by 29 CFR Parts 3 and 5 during the preceding weekly payroll period. This statement shall be executed by the contractor or subcontractor or by an authorized officer of employee of the contractor or subcontractor who supervises the payment of wages, and shall be on form @ 348, "Statement of Compliance," or on an identical form on the back of @ 347, "Payroll (For Contractors Optional Use)" or on any form with identical wording. Sample copies of @ 347 and @ 348 may be obtained from the Government contracting or sponsoring agency, and copies of these forms may be purchased at the Government Printing Office.

(c) The requirements of this section shall not apply to any contract of $2,000 or less.

(d) Upon a written finding by the head of a Federal agency, the Secretary of Labor may provide reasonable limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions from the requirements of this section subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Labor may specify.

(29 F.R. 95, Jan. 4, 19(A, as ==tied at 33 F.R. 10186, July 17,1968)

Copeland Act Regulations

Section 3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.

(a) Each weekly statement required under §3.3 shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or State agency in charge at the site of the building or work, or if there is no representative of a Federal or State agency at the site of the building or work, the statement shall be mailed by the contractor or

subcontractor, within such time, to a Federal or State agency contracting for or financing the building or work. After such examination and check as may be made, such statement, or a copy thereof, shall be kept available, or shall be transmitted together with a report of any violation, in accordance with applicable procedures prescribed by the United States Department of Labor.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor shall preserve his weekly payroll records for a period of three years from date of completion of the contract. The payroll records shall set out accurately and completely the name and address of each taborer and mechanic, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Such payroll records shall be made available at all times for inspection by the contracting officer or his authorized representative, and by authorized representatives of the Department of Labor.

Section 3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Deductions made under the circumstances or in the situations described in the paragraphs of this section may be made without application to and approval of the Secretary of Labor:

(a) Any deduction made in compliance with the requirements of Federal, State, or local law, such as Federal or State withholding income taxes and Federal social security taxes.

(b) Any deduction of sums previously paid to the employee as a bona fide prepayment of wages when such prepayment is made without discount or interest. A "bona fide prepayment of wages" is considered to have been made only when cash or its equivalent has been advanced to the person employed in such manner as to give him complete freedom of disposition of the advanced funds.

(c) Any deduction of amounts required by court process to be paid to another, unless, the deduction is in favor of the contractor, subcontractor or any affiliated person, or when collusion or collaboration exists.

(d) Any deduction constituting a contribution on behalf of the person employed to funds established by the employer or representatives of employees, or both, for the purpose of providing either from principal or income, or both, medical or hospital care, pensions, or annuities on retirement, death benefits, compensation for injuries, illness, accidents, sickness,

(k) Any deduction for the cost of safety equipment of nominal value purchased by the employee as his own prope@ for his personal protection in his work, such as safety shoes, safety

or disability, or for insurance to provide any of the foregoing, or unemployment benefits, vacation pay, savings accounts, or similar payments for the benefit of employees, their families and dependents: Provided, however, That the following standards are met: (1) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law; (2) it is either: (i) Voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of or for the continuation of employment, or (ii) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; (3) no profit or other benefit is otherwise obtained, directly or indirectly, by the contractor or subcontractor or any affiliated person in the form of commission, dividend, or otherwise; and (4) the deductions shall serve the convenience and interest of the employee. (e) Any deduction contributing toward the purchase of United States Defense Stamps and Bonds when voluntarily authorized by the employee.

(f) Any deduction requested by the employee to enable him to repay loans to or to purchase shares in credit unions organized and operated in accordance with Federal and State credit union statutes.

(g) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to

governmental or quasi-governmental agencies, such as the American Red Cross.

(h) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to Community Chests, United Givers Funds, and similar charitable organizations.

(i) Any deductions to pay regular union initiation fees and membership dues, not including fines or special assessments: Provided, however, That a collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees provides for such deductions and the deductions are not otherwise prohibited by law.

0) Any deduction not more than for the "reasonable cost" of board, lodging, or other facilities meeting the requirements of section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and Part 531 of this title. When such a deduction is made the additional records required under §516.27(a) of this title shall be kept.

glasses, safety gloves, and hard hats, if such equipment is not required by law to be furnish by the employer, if such deduction is not violative of the Fair Labor Standards Act or prohibited by other law, if the cost on which the deduction is based does not exceed the actual cost to the employer where the equipment is purchased from him and does not include any direct or indirect monetary return to the employer where the equipment is purchased from a third person, and if the deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to be the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance; or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees.
(36 F.R. 9770, May 28,1971.)

Section 3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any contractor or subcontractor may apply to the Secretary of Labor for permission to make any deduction not permitted under §3.5. The Secretary may grant permission whenever he finds that:

(a) The contractor, subcontractor, or any affiliated person does not make a profit or benefit directly or indirectly from the deduction either in the form of a commission, dividend, or otherwise;

(b) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law;

(c) The deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance, or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; and

(d) The deduction serves the convenience and interest of the employee.

Section 3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any application for the making of payroll deductions under §3.6 shall comply with the requirements prescribed in the following paragraphs of this section:

(a) The application shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the Secretary of Labor.

(b) The application need not identify the contract or contracts under which the work in question is to be performed. Permission will be given for deductions on all current and future contracts of the applicant for a period of I year. A renewal of permission to make such payroll deduction will be granted upon the submission of an application which makes reference to the original application, recites the date of the Secretary of Labor's approval of such deductions, states affirmatively that there is continued compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6, and specifies any conditions which have changed in regard to the payroll deductions.
(36 F.IL 9770, May 29, 1971.)

(c) The application shall state affirmatively that there is compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6. The affirmation shall be accompanied by a full statement of the facts indicating such compliance.

(d) The application shall include a description of the proposed deduction, the purpose to be served there by, and the classes of laborers or mechanics from whose wages the proposed deduction would be made.

(e) The application shall state the name and business of any third person to whom any funds obtained from the proposed deductions are to be transmitted and the affiliation of such person, if any, with the applicant. -

Section 3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.

The Secretary of Labor shall decide whether or not the requested deduction is permissible under provisions of §3.6; and shall notify the applicant in writing of his decision.

Section 3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.

Deductions not elsewhere provided for by this part and which are not found to be permissible under §3.6 are prohibited.

Section 3.10 Methods of payment of wages.

The payment of wages shall be by cash, negotiable instruments pkvable on demand, or the additional forms of compensation for which deductions are permissible under this part. No other methods of payment shall be recognized on work subject to the Copeland Act.

Section 3.11 Regulations part of contact.

All contracts made with respect to the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States covered by the regulations in this part shall expressly bind the contractor or subcontractor to comply with such of the regulations in this part as may be applicable. In this regard, see §5.5(a) of this subtitle.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly By

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
a practice division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

AMERICAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS COUNCIL

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

This document has been approved and endorsed by

The Associated General Contractors of America

Construction Specifications Institute

EJCDC No. 1910-8 (1996 Edition)

Copyright ©1996

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314

American Consulting Engineers Council
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

American Society of Civil Engineers
345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY 6
1.01 *Defined Terms* 6
1.02 *Terminology* 8

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS 9
2.01 *Delivery of Bonds* 9
2.02 *Copies of Documents* 9
2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed* 9
2.04 *Starting the Work* 9
2.05 *Before Starting Construction* 9
2.06 *Preconstruction Conference* 10
2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules* 10

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE 10
3.01 *Intent* 10
3.02 *Reference Standards* 10
3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies* 10
3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents* 11
3.05 *Reuse of Documents* 11

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS 11
4.01 *Availability of Lands* 11
4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions* 12
4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions* 12
4.04 *Underground Facilities* 13
4.05 *Reference Points* 13
4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site* 14

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE 15
5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds* 15
5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers* 15
5.03 *Certificates of Insurance* 15
5.04 *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance* 15
5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance* 16
5.06 *Property Insurance* 16
5.07 *Waiver of Rights* 17
5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds* 18
5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace* 18
5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer* 18

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES 18
6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence* 18
6.02 *Labor; Working Hours* 19
6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment* 19
6.04 *Progress Schedule* 19
6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"* 19
6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others *21*

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties* 21
6.08 *Permits* 22
6.09 *Laws and Regulations* 22
6.10 *Taxes* 22
6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas* 22
6.12 *Record Documents* 22
6.13 *Safety and Protection* 23
6.14 *Safety Representative* 23
6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs* 23
6.16 *Emergencies* 23
6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples* 24
6.18 *Continuing the Work* 25
6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee* 25
6.20 *Indemnification* 25

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK 26
7.01 *Related Work at Site* 26
7.02 *Coordination* 26

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES 27
8.01 *Communications to Contractor* 27
8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER* 27
8.03 *Furnish Data* 27
8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due* 27
8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests* 27
8.06 *Insurance* 27
8.07 *Change Orders* 27
8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals* 27
8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities* 27
8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition* 27
8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements* 27

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION 27
9.01 *OWNER'S Representative* 27
9.02 *Visits to Site* 28
9.03 *Project Representative* 28
9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations* 28
9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work* 28
9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work* 29
9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments* 29
9.08 Determinations for Unit Price Work 28
9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work* 28
9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities* 28

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS 29
10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.03 *Execution of Change Orders* 30
10.04 *Notification to Surety* 30
10.05 *Claims and Disputes* 30

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK 30
11.01 *Cost of the Work* 30

11.02 *Cash Allowances* 32
11.03 *Unit Price Work* 33

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES 33
12.01 *Change of Contract Price* 33
12.02 *Change of Contract Times* 34
12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
1205 Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR'S Control *34*
12.06 *Delay Damages* 34

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK 34
13.01 *Notice of Defects* 34
13.02 *Access to Work* 34
13.03 *Tests and Inspections* 35
13.04 *Uncovering Work* 35
13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work* 35
13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work* 36
13.07 *Correction Period* 36
13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work* 36
13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work* 36

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION 37
14.01 *Schedule of Values* 37
14.02 *Progress Payments* 37
14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title* 38
14.04 *Substantial Completion* 39
14.05 *Partial Utilization* 39
14.06 *Final Inspection* 39
14.07 *Final Payment* 40
14.08 *Final Completion Delayed* 40
14.09 *Waiver of Claims* 41

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION 41
15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work 41
15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause* 41
15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience* 41
15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate* 42

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION 42
16.01 *Methods and Procedures* 42

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS 43
17.01 *Giving Notice* 43
17.02 *Computation of Times* 43
17.03 *Cumulative Remedies* 43
17.04 *Survival of Obligations* 43
17.05 *Controlling Law* 43

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Contract Documents and printed with initial or all capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

1. *Addenda*--Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*--The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*--The form acceptable to ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*--Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*--The offer or proposal of a bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidding Documents*--The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids).

7. *Bidding Requirements*--The Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security form, if any, and the Bid form with any supplements.

8. *Bonds*--Performance and payment bonds and other instruments of security.

9. *Change Order*--A document recommended by ENGINEER which is signed by CONTRACTOR and OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*--A demand or assertion by OWNER or CONTRACTOR seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*--The entire and integrated written agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*--The Contract Documents establish the rights and obligations of the parties and include the Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), CONTRACTOR's Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award) when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement, the Notice to Proceed, the Bonds, these General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications and the Drawings as the same are more specifically identified in the Agreement, together with all Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and ENGINEER's written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement. Approved Shop Drawings and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in this paragraph are Contract Documents. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, and the like that may be furnished by OWNER to CONTRACTOR are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*--The moneys payable by OWNER to CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*--The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Substantial Completion; and (ii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by ENGINEER's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *CONTRACTOR*--The individual or entity with whom OWNER has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*--See paragraph 11.01.A for definition.

17. *Drawings*--That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by ENGINEER which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by CONTRACTOR. Shop Drawings and other CONTRACTOR submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*--The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *ENGINEER*--The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *ENGINEER's Consultant*--An individual or entity having a contract with ENGINEER to furnish services as ENGINEER's independent professional associate or consultant with respect to the Project and who is identified as such in the Supplementary Conditions.

21. *Field Order*--A written order issued by ENGINEER which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *General Requirements*--Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications. The General Requirements pertain to all sections of the Specifications.

23. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*--The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work.

24. *Hazardous Waste*--The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*--Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*--Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*--A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*--The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the apparent successful bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, OWNER will sign and deliver the Agreement.

29. *Notice to Proceed*--A written notice given by OWNER to CONTRACTOR fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

30. *OWNER*--The individual, entity, public body, or authority with whom CONTRACTOR has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

31. *Partial Utilization*--Use by OWNER of a substantially completed part of the Work for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

32. *PCBs*--Polychlorinated biphenyls.

33. *Petroleum*--Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

34. *Project*--The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as may be indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

35. *Project Manual*--The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

36. *Radioactive Material*--Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

37. *Resident Project Representative*--The authorized representative of ENGINEER who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

38. *Samples*--Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

39. *Shop Drawings*--All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for CONTRACTOR and submitted by CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of the Work.

40. *Site*--Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by OWNER upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by OWNER which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR.

41. *Specifications*--That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

42. *Subcontractor*--An individual or entity having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

43. *Substantial Completion*--The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of ENGINEER, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*--That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*--A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor.

46. *Underground Facilities*--All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

47. *Unit Price Work*--Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

48. *Work*--The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

49. *Work Change Directive*--A written statement to CONTRACTOR issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by OWNER and recommended by ENGINEER ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

50. *Written Amendment*--A written statement modifying the Contract Documents, signed by OWNER and CONTRACTOR on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and normally dealing with the nonengineering or nontechnical rather than strictly construction-related aspects of the Contract Documents.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*

1. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as allowed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of ENGINEER as to the Work, it is intended that such action or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the completed Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to ENGINEER any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraph 9.10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

B. *Day*

1. The word "day" shall constitute a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

C. *Defective*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by OWNER at Substantial Completion in accordance with paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

D. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of CONTRACTOR, "provide" is implied.

E. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds*

A. When CONTRACTOR delivers the executed Agreements to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER such Bonds as CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish.

2.02* *Copies of Documents*

A. OWNER shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to ten copies of the Contract Documents. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times com-

mence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

*See Supplementary Conditions

2.05* *Before Starting Construction*

A. *CONTRACTOR's Review of Contract Documents:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding with any Work affected thereby; however, CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within ten days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for its timely review:

1. a preliminary progress schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals which will list each required submittal and the times for submitting, reviewing, and processing such submittal; and

3. a preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

* C. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, CONTRACTOR and OWNER shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which CONTRACTOR and OWNER respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference*

A. Within 20 days after the Contract Times start to run, but before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in paragraph 2.05.B, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, at least ten days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to ENGINEER as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with paragraph 2.05.B. CONTRACTOR shall have an additional ten days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to CONTRACTOR until acceptable schedules are submitted to ENGINEER.

1. The progress schedule will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within any specified Milestones and the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on ENGINEER responsibility for the progress schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work nor interfere with or relieve CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's full responsibility therefor.

2. CONTRACTOR's schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. CONTRACTOR's schedule of values will be acceptable to ENGINEER as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01* *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be provided whether or not specifically called for at no additional cost to OWNER.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by ENGINEER as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations*

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, or ENGINEER, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall any such provision or instruction be effective to assign to OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants, agents, or employees any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. If, during the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, or of any instruction of any Supplier, CONTRACTOR shall report it to ENGINEER in writing at once. CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 3.04; provided, however, that CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or

*See Supplementary Conditions

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways: (i) a Field Order; (ii) ENGINEER's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample; or (iii) ENGINEER's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR and any Subcontractor or Supplier or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with OWNER: (i) shall not have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, including electronic media editions; and (ii) shall not reuse any of such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER and specific written verification or adaption by ENGINEER. This prohibition will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work, or termination or completion of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude CONTRACTOR from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. OWNER shall furnish the Site. OWNER shall notify CONTRACTOR of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which CONTRACTOR must comply in performing the Work. OWNER will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If CONTRACTOR and OWNER are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in OWNER's furnishing the Site, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, OWNER shall furnish CONTRACTOR with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and OWNER's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02* *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A.* *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents; and

2. those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, includ-

ing, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

*See Supplementary Conditions

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If CONTRACTOR believes that any subsurface or physical condition at or contiguous to the Site that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents; then CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing about such condition. CONTRACTOR shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *ENGINEER's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by paragraph 4.03.A, ENGINEER will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of OWNER's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise OWNER in writing (with a copy to CONTRACTOR) of ENGINEER's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, perfomance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in paragraph 4.03.A; and

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price Basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.08 and 11.03.

2. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

a. CONTRACTOR knew of the existence of such conditions at the time CONTRACTOR made a final commitment to OWNER in respect of Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for CONTRACTOR prior to CONTRACTOR's making such final commitment; or

c. CONTRACTOR failed to give the written notice within the time and as required by paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be

made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. However, OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by CONTRACTOR on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to OWNER or ENGINEER by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. OWNER and ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data,

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents,

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, during construction, and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to OWNER and ENGINEER. ENGINEER will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If ENGINEER concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price of Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that CONTRACTOR did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

4.05* *Reference Points*

A. OWNER shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in ENGINEER's judgment are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that have been utilized by the ENGINEER in the preparation of the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

*See Supplementary Conditions

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible.

D. If CONTRACTOR encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if CONTRACTOR or anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, CONTRACTOR shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16); and (iii) notify OWNER and ENGINEER (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). OWNER shall promptly consult with ENGINEER concerning the necessity for OWNER to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any.

E. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after OWNER has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered to CONTRACTOR written notice: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by CONTRACTOR, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice CONTRACTOR does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then OWNER may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. OWNER may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by OWNER's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, OWNER shall indemnify and hold harmless CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or

Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.E shall obligate OWNER to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.F shall obligate CONTRACTOR to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 are not intended to apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01* *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. CONTRACTOR shall furnish performance and payment Bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date when final payment becomes due, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B.* All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

C. If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 5.01.B, CONTRACTOR shall within 20 days thereafter substitute another Bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All Bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by OWNER or CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue Bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by OWNER or any other additional insured) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain. OWNER shall deliver to CONTRACTOR, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by CONTRACTOR or any other additional insured) which OWNER is required to purchase and maintain.

5.04* *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain such liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to

perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of CONTRACTOR's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than CONTRACTOR's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained: (i) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by CONTRACTOR, or (ii) by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance so required by this paragraph 5.04 to be purchased and maintained shall:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. with respect to insurance required by paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion in respect of professional liability) OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include completed operations insurance;

4. include contractual liability insurance covering CONTRACTOR's indemnity obligations under paragraphs 6.07, 6.11, and 6.20;

5. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

6. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with paragraph 13.07; and

7. with respect to completed operations insurance, and any insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least two years after final payment (and CONTRACTOR shall furnish OWNER and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to OWNER and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter).

5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance*

A.* In addition to the insurance required to be provided by CONTRACTOR under paragraph 5.04, OWNER, at OWNER's option, may purchase and maintain at OWNER's expense OWNER's own liability insurance as will protect OWNER against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06* *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall purchase and maintain property

insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an additional insured;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, false work, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

*See Supplementary Conditions

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by OWNER prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by ENGINEER;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by OWNER;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B.* OWNER shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.

C.* All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with paragraph 5.07.

D.* OWNER shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E.* If CONTRACTOR requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under paragraph 5.06, OWNER shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to CONTRACTOR by appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, OWNER shall in writing advise CONTRACTOR whether or not such other insurance has been procured by OWNER.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A.* OWNER and CONTRACTOR intend that all policies purchased in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will protect OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other

individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder. OWNER and CONTRACTOR waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by OWNER as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. OWNER waives all rights against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to OWNER's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other peril whether or not insured by OWNER; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by OWNER during partial utilization pursuant to paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by OWNER covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, or ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08* *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A.* Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with OWNER and made payable to OWNER as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of paragraph 5.08.B. OWNER shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment.

B.* OWNER as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to OWNER's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, OWNER as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, OWNER as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, OWNER as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09* *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A.* If either OWNER or CONTRACTOR has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the Bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the

certificates (or other evidence requested) required by paragraph 2.05.C. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the Bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent Bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If OWNER finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with

*See Supplementary Conditions

the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences,
and procedures of construction, but CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for the negligence of OWNER or ENGINEER in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the completed Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall assign a competent resident superintendent thereto who shall not be replaced without written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative at the Site and shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to or received from the superintendent shall be binding on CONTRACTOR.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey, lay out, and construct the

Work as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, and CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without OWNER's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to ENGINEER.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, CONTRACTOR shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly

run to the benefit of OWNER. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the progress schedule established in accordance with paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for acceptance (to the extent indicated in paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times (or Milestones). Such adjustments will conform generally to the progress schedule then in effect and additionally will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will change the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Such adjustments may only be made by a Change Order or Written Amendment in accordance with Article 12.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to ENGINEER for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by ENGINEER as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment ENGINEER determines that: (i) it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics; (ii) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, and;

b. CONTRACTOR certifies that: (i) there is no increase in cost to the OWNER; and (ii) it will conform substantially, even with deviations, to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. Substitute Items

a. If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow ENGINEER to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by ENGINEER from anyone other than CONTRACTOR.

c. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be as set forth in paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented in the General Requirements and as ENGINEER may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. CONTRACTOR shall first make written application to ENGINEER for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that CONTRACTOR seeks to furnish or use. The application shall certify

that the proposed substitute item will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar in substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will state the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice CONTRACTOR's achievement of Substantial Completion on time, whether or not use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item and whether or not incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified will be identified in the application, and available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services will be indicated. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change, all of which will be considered by ENGINEER in evaluating the proposed substitute item. ENGINEER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information to allow ENGINEER, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be similar to that provided in subparagraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* ENGINEER will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. ENGINEER will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until ENGINEER's review is complete, which will be evidenced by either a Change Order for a substitute or an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." ENGINEER will advise CONTRACTOR in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *ENGINEER's Cost Reimbursement:* ENGINEER will record time required by ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants in evaluating substitute proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B and in making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) occasioned thereby. Whether or not ENGINEER approves a substitute item so proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for the charges of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants for evaluating each such proposed substitute.

F. *CONTRACTOR's Expense:* CONTRACTOR shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at CONTRACTOR's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to OWNER as indicated in paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom OWNER may have reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to OWNER in advance for acceptance by OWNER by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if CONTRACTOR has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable replacement

for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued or Written Amendment signed. No acceptance by OWNER of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of OWNER or ENGINEER to reject defective Work.

C. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to OWNER and ENGINEER for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as CONTRACTOR is responsible for CONTRACTOR's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between OWNER or ENGINEER and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of OWNER or ENGINEER to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR.

E. CONTRACTOR shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with ENGINEER through CONTRACTOR.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for CONTRACTOR by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of OWNER and ENGINEER. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insured on the property insurance provided in paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, CONTRACTOR will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of OWNER or ENGINEER its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by OWNER in the Contract Documents. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees or agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. OWNER shall assist CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for

the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work, and OWNER shall pay all charges of such utility owners for capital costs related thereto, such as plant investment fees.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither OWNER nor ENGINEER shall be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If CONTRACTOR performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work; however, it shall not be CONTRACTOR's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of CONTRACTOR's obligations under paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work may be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

6.10* *Taxes*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11* *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A.* *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations,

*See Supplementary Conditions

and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultant, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work CONTRACTOR shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall clean the Site and make it ready for utilization by OWNER. At the completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall CONTRACTOR subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to ENGINEER for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to ENGINEER for OWNER.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of OWNER or ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them). CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR in accordance with paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. CONTRACTOR shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If ENGINEER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by CONTRACTOR in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17* *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A.* CONTRACTOR shall submit Shop Drawings to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. All submittals will be identified as ENGINEER may require and in the number of copies specified in the General Requirements. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified perfomance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show ENGINEER the services, materials, and equipment CONTRACTOR proposes to provide and to enable ENGINEER to review the information for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E.

B.* CONTRACTOR shall also submit six (6) Samples to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. Each Sample will be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, and the use for which intended and otherwise as ENGINEER may require to enable ENGINEER to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E. The numbers of each Sample to be submitted will be as specified in the Specifications.

C. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER as required by paragraph 2.07, any related Work performed prior to ENGINEER's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of CONTRACTOR.

D. *Submittal Procedures*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified:

a. all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

b. all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work;

c. all information relative to means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; and

d. CONTRACTOR shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or

*See Supplementary Conditions

Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written indication that CONTRACTOR has satisfied CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to CONTRACTOR's review and approval of that submittal.

3. At the time of each submittal, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER specific written notice of such variations, if any, that the Shop Drawing or Sample submitted may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, such notice to be in a written communication separate from the submittal; and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing and Sample submitted to ENGINEER for review and approval of each such variation.

E. *ENGINEER's Review*

1. ENGINEER will timely review and approve Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER. ENGINEER's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals

will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. ENGINEER's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. ENGINEER's review and approval of Shop Drawings or Samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to each such variation at the time of each submittal as required by paragraph 6.17.D.3 and ENGINEER has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample approval; nor will any approval by ENGINEER relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for complying with the requirements of paragraph 6.17.D.1.

F. *Resubmittal Procedures*

1. CONTRACTOR shall make corrections required by ENGINEER and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit as required new Samples for review and approval. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by ENGINEER on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with OWNER. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by paragraph 15.04 or as OWNER and CONTRACTOR may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. CONTRACTOR's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

B. CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by ENGINEER;

2. recommendation by ENGINEER or payment by OWNER of any progress or final payment;

3.. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by ENGINEER or any payment related thereto by OWNER;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by OWNER;

5. any acceptance by OWNER or any failure to do so;

6. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by ENGINEER;

7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by OWNER.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage:

1. is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom; and

2. is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by any negligence or omission of an individual or entity indemnified hereunder or whether liability is imposed upon such indemnified party by Laws and Regulations regardless of the negligence of any such individual or entity.

B. In any and all claims against OWNER or ENGINEER or any of their respective consultants, agents, officers, directors, partners, or employees by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of CONTRACTOR under paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants or to the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve, maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the Site by OWNER's employees, or let other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work; and

2. if OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. CONTRACTOR shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract and each utility owner (and OWNER, if OWNER is performing the other work with OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the Site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work and shall properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of CONTRACTOR under this paragraph are for the benefit of

such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of CONTRACTOR in said direct contracts between OWNER and such utility owners and other contractors.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of CONTRACTOR's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, CONTRACTOR shall inspect such other work and promptly report to ENGINEER in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of CONTRACTOR's Work. CONTRACTOR's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with CONTRACTOR's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

A. If OWNER intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;

2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, OWNER shall issue all communications to CONTRACTOR through ENGINEER.

8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER*

A. In case of termination of the employment of ENGINEER, OWNER shall appoint an engineer to whom CONTRACTOR makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former ENGINEER.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

A. OWNER shall promptly furnish the data required of OWNER under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due*

A. OWNER shall make payments to CONTRACTOR promptly when they are due as provided in paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. OWNER's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to OWNER's identifying and making available to CONTRACTOR copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by ENGINEER in preparing the Contract Documents.

*See Supplementary Conditions

8.06* *Insurance*

A.* OWNER's responsibilities, if any, in respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. OWNER is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities*

A. The OWNER shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. OWNER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. If and to the extent OWNER has agreed to furnish CONTRACTOR reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy OWNER's obligations under the Contract Documents, OWNER's responsibility in respect thereof will be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *OWNER'S Representative*

A. ENGINEER will be OWNER's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of ENGINEER as OWNER's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and will not be changed without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. ENGINEER will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as ENGINEER deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of CONTRACTOR's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, ENGINEER, for the benefit of OWNER, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. ENGINEER's efforts will be directed toward providing for OWNER a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, ENGINEER will keep OWNER informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard OWNER against defective Work.

B. ENGINEER's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on ENGINEER's authority and responsibility set forth in paragraph 9.10, and particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of ENGINEER's visits or observations of CONTRACTOR's Work ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03* *Project Representative*

A. If OWNER and ENGINEER agree, ENGINEER will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist ENGINEER in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in paragraph 9.10 and in the Supplementary Conditions. If OWNER designates another representative or agent to represent OWNER at the Site who is not ENGINEER's Consultant, agent or employee,

*See Supplementary Conditions

the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations*

A. ENGINEER will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents as ENGINEER may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Docu-

ments. Such written clarifications and interpretations will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a written clarification or interpretation, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. ENGINEER may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on OWNER and also on CONTRACTOR, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of a Field Order, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. ENGINEER will have authority to disapprove or reject Work which ENGINEER believes to be defective, or that ENGINEER believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

C. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.08 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. ENGINEER will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will review with CONTRACTOR the ENGINEER's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). ENGINEER's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by ENGINEER to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, subject to the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. ENGINEER will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work, the quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work, the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, and Claims seeking changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times will be referred initially to ENGINEER in writing, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05, with a request for a formal decision.

B. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this paragraph 9.09, ENGINEER will not show partiality to OWNER or CONTRACTOR and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity. The rendering of a decision by ENGINEER pursuant to this paragraph 9.09 with respect to any such Claim, dispute, or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in paragraph 14.07) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by OWNER or CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any such Claim, dispute, or other matter.

*See Supplementary Conditions

9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither ENGINEER's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by ENGINEER in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such

authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by ENGINEER shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by ENGINEER to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. ENGINEER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. ENGINEER will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this paragraph 9.10 shall also apply to ENGINEER's Consultants, Resident Project Representative, and assistants. See Article 18.

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, OWNER may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Written Amendment, a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, CONTRACTOR shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.04.B.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by ENGINEER (or Written Amendments) covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by OWNER pursuant to paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under paragraph 13.08.A or OWNER's correction of defective Work under paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule as provided in paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times) is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility. The amount of each applicable Bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims and Disputes*

A. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim, dispute, or other matter shall be delivered by the claimant to ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, dispute, or other matter with supporting data shall be delivered to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless ENGINEER allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim, dispute, or other matter). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Time shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to ENGINEER and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless ENGINEER allows additional time).

B. *ENGINEER's Decision:* ENGINEER will render a formal decision in writing within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any. ENGINEER's written decision on such Claim, dispute, or other matter will be final and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR unless:

1. an appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Article 16; or

2. if no such dispute resolution procedures have been set forth in Article 16, a written notice of intention to appeal from ENGINEER's written decision is delivered by OWNER or CONTRACTOR to the other and to ENGINEER within 30 days after the date of such decision, and a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction within 60 days after the date of such decision or within 60 days after Substantial Completion, whichever is later (unless otherwise agreed in writing by OWNER and CONTRACTOR), to exercise such rights or remedies as the appealing party may have with respect to such Claim, dispute, or other matter in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If ENGINEER does not render a formal decision in writing within the time stated in paragraph 10.05.B, a decision denying the Claim in its entirety shall be deemed to have been issued 31 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any.

D. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times (or Milestones) will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to CONTRACTOR will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by OWNER, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in paragraph 11.01.B.

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Such employees shall include without limitation superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time at the Site. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work

shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by OWNER.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to CONTRACTOR unless OWNER deposits funds with CONTRACTOR with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to OWNER. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to OWNER, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by CONTRACTOR to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and shall deliver such bids to OWNER, who will then determine, with the advice of ENGINEER, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as CONTRACTOR's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of CONTRACTOR's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the perfomance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.

c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by OWNER with the advice of ENGINEER, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by CONTRACTOR in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of OWNER. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining CONTRACTOR's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, expressage, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. When the Cost of the Work is used to determine the value of a Change Order or of a Claim, the cost of premiums for additional Bonds and insurance required because of the changes in the Work or caused by the event giving rise to the Claim.

j. When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, the costs of premiums for all Bonds and insurance CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR, whether at the Site or in CONTRACTOR's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR's fee.

2. Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR's office at the Site.

3. Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the Work and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B.

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, CONTRACTOR will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to ENGINEER an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 *Cash Allowances*

A. It is understood that CONTRACTOR has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums as may be acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR agrees that:

1. the allowances include the cost to CONTRACTOR (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. CONTRACTOR's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

B. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by ENGINEER to reflect actual amounts due CONTRACTOR on account of

Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR will be made by ENGINEER subject to the provisions of paragraph 9.08.

B. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by CONTRACTOR to be adequate to cover CONTRACTOR's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

C. OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect any other item of Work; and

3. if CONTRACTOR believes that CONTRACTOR is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or OWNER believes that OWNER is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01* *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B.* The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in paragraph 11.01) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* The CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under paragraph 11.01.A.3, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of paragraph 12.01.C.2.a is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and CONTRACTOR will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

*See Supplementary Conditions

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to OWNER for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in CONTRACTOR's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times (or Milestones) covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by OWNER, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be extended due to delays within the control of CONTRACTOR. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.

12.05 *Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay.

12.06 *Delay Damages*

A. In no event shall OWNER or ENGINEER be liable to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from:

1. delays caused by or within the control of CONTRACTOR; or

2. delays beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, or acts or neglect by utility

owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7.

B. Nothing in this paragraph 12.06 bars a change in Contract Price pursuant to this Article 12 to compensate CONTRACTOR due to delay, interference, or disruption directly attributable to actions or inactions of OWNER or anyone for whom OWNER is responsible.

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which OWNER or ENGINEER has actual knowledge will be given to CONTRACTOR. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02* *Access to Work*

A. OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, other representatives and personnel of OWNER, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting, and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's Site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03* *Tests and Inspections*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B.* OWNER shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in said paragraph 13.04.B; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish ENGINEER the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for OWNER's and ENGINEER's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by CONTRACTOR without written concurrence of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.03.E shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense unless CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER timely notice of CONTRACTOR's intention to cover the same and ENGINEER has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for ENGINEER's observation and replaced at CONTRACTOR's expense.

B. If ENGINEER considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by ENGINEER or inspected or tested by others, CONTRACTOR, at ENGINEER's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as ENGINEER may require, that portion of the Work in

question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones), or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

*See Supplementary Conditions

13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, OWNER may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of OWNER to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by ENGINEER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for CONTRACTOR's use by OWNER or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to OWNER and in accordance with OWNER's written instructions: (i) repair such defective land or areas, or (ii) correct such defective Work or, if the defective Work has been rejected by OWNER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and (iii) satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom. If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, OWNER may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by CONTRACTOR.

B. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications or by Written Amendment.

C. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

D. CONTRACTOR's obligations under this paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, OWNER (and, prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, ENGINEER) prefers to accept it, OWNER may do so. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by ENGINEER as to reasonableness) and the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.

13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work*

A. If CONTRACTOR fails within a reasonable time after written notice from ENGINEER to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 13.06.A, or if CONTRACTOR fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, OWNER may, after seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR, correct and remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph, OWNER shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective and remedial action, OWNER may exclude CONTRACTOR from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend CONTRACTOR's services related thereto, take possession of CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere. CONTRACTOR shall allow OWNER, OWNER's representatives, agents and employees, OWNER's other contractors, and ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants access to the Site to enable OWNER to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by OWNER in exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09 will be charged against CONTRACTOR, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of CONTRACTOR's defective Work.

D. CONTRACTOR shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by OWNER of OWNER's rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

A. The schedule of values established as provided in paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to ENGINEER. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A.* *Applications for Payments*

1. At least 20 days before the date established for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by CONTRACTOR covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that OWNER has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect OWNER's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to OWNER.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of CONTRACTOR stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to pro-gress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

*See Supplementary Conditions

B. *Review of Applications*

1. ENGINEER will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to OWNER or return the Application to CONTRACTOR indicating in writing ENGINEER's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by ENGINEER to OWNER, based on ENGINEER's observations on the Site of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional and on ENGINEER's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of ENGINEER's knowledge, information and belief:

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Comple tion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under paragraph 9.08, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to CONTRACTOR's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is ENGINEER's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment ENGINEER will not thereby be deemed to have represented that: (i) inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents; or (ii) that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties

that might entitle CONTRACTOR to be paid additionally by OWNER or entitle OWNER to withhold payment to CONTRACTOR.

4. Neither ENGINEER's review of CONTRACTOR's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on ENGINEER to supervise, direct, or control the Work or for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work. Additionally, said review or recommendation will not impose responsibility on ENGINEER to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes CONTRACTOR has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to OWNER free and clear of any Liens.

5. ENGINEER may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in ENGINEER's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to OWNER referred to in paragraph 14.02.B.2. ENGINEER may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in ENGINEER's opinion to protect OWNER from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Orders;

c. OWNER has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with paragraph 13.09; or

d. ENGINEER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

D. *Reduction in Payment*

1. OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER because:

a. claims have been made against OWNER on account of CONTRACTOR's performance or furnishing of the Work;

b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where CONTRACTOR has delivered a specific Bond satisfactory to OWNER to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

c. there are other items entitling OWNER to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

d. OWNER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If OWNER refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER, OWNER must give CONTRACTOR immediate written notice (with a copy to ENGINEER) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay CONTRACTOR any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. OWNER shall promptly pay CONTRACTOR the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, when CONTRACTOR corrects to OWNER's satisfaction the reasons for such action.

3. If it is subsequently determined that OWNER's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by paragraph 14.02.C.1.

14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

A. When CONTRACTOR considers the entire Work ready for its intended use CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by CONTRACTOR as incomplete) and request that ENGINEER issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly thereafter, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will prepare and deliver to OWNER a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. OWNER shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to ENGINEER as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, ENGINEER concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, ENGINEER will within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to OWNER notify CONTRACTOR in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of OWNER's objections, ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will within said 14 days execute and deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as ENGINEER believes justified after consideration of any objections from OWNER. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion ENGINEER will deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree otherwise in writing and so inform ENGINEER in writing prior to ENGINEER's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, ENGINEER's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR until final payment.

B. OWNER shall have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion, but OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Use by OWNER at OWNER's option of any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which OWNER, ENGINEER, and CONTRACTOR agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by OWNER for its intended purpose without significant interference with CONTRACTOR's performance of the remainder of the Work, may be accomplished prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work subject to the following conditions.

1. OWNER at any time may request CONTRACTOR in writing to permit OWNER to use any such part of the Work which OWNER believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If CONTRACTOR agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, CONTRACTOR will certify to OWNER and ENGINEER that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. CONTRACTOR at any time may notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that CONTRACTOR considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time after either such request, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify OWNER and CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

2. No occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, ENGINEER will promptly make a final inspection with OWNER and CONTRACTOR and will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. CONTRACTOR shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After CONTRACTOR has, in the opinion of ENGINEER, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in paragraph 6.12), and other documents, CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by: (i) all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by subparagraph 5.04.B.7; (ii) consent of the surety, if any, to final payment; and (iii) complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to OWNER) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by OWNER, CONTRACTOR may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of CONTRACTOR that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which OWNER or OWNER's property might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, CONTRACTOR may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to OWNER to indemnify OWNER against any Lien.

B. *Review of Application and Acceptance*

1. If, on the basis of ENGINEER's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, ENGINEER is satisfied that the Work has been completed and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, ENGINEER will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing ENGINEER's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to OWNER for payment. At the same time ENGINEER will also give written notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, ENGINEER will return the Application for Payment to CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to OWNER of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by ENGINEER will become due and, when due, will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of CONTRACTOR, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if ENGINEER so confirms, OWNER shall, upon receipt of CONTRACTOR's final Application for Payment and recommendation of ENGINEER, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by OWNER for Work not

fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by OWNER against CONTRACTOR, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by CONTRACTOR against OWNER other than those previously made in writing which are still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work

A. At any time and without cause, OWNER may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. CONTRACTOR shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if CONTRACTOR makes a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. CONTRACTOR's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to paragraph 6.04);

2. CONTRACTOR's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. CONTRACTOR's disregard of the authority of ENGINEER; or

4. CONTRACTOR's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in paragraph 15.02.A occur, OWNER may, after giving CONTRACTOR (and the surety, if any) seven days written notice, terminate the services of CONTRACTOR, exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by CONTRACTOR (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as OWNER may deem expedient. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by OWNER arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to OWNER. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by OWNER will be reviewed by ENGINEER as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by ENGINEER, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph OWNER shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

C. Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by OWNER, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of OWNER against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by OWNER will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.

15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of OWNER, elect to terminate the Contract. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid (without duplication of any items):

1. for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. for expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. for all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. for reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by OWNER or under an order of court or other public authority, or ENGINEER fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER fails for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, then CONTRACTOR may, upon seven days written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, and provided OWNER or ENGINEER do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from OWNER payment on the same terms as provided in paragraph 15.03. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if ENGINEER has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER has failed for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, CONTRACTOR may, seven days after written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due CONTRACTOR, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude CONTRACTOR from making a Claim under paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to CONTRACTOR's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION*

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Dispute resolution methods and procedures, if any, shall be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions. If no method and procedure has been set forth, and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.09 and 10.05, OWNER and CONTRACTOR may exercise such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any dispute.

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS*

17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to

exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Agreement.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (No. 1910-8, 1996 Edition) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions, which are not so amended or supplemental, remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

SC-6.10 Delete paragraph 6.10 in its entirely and insert the following in its place:

The owner qualifies for the state and local tax exemption in the purchase of certain materials and equipment the Contractor shall utilize the form provided herewith in exhibit "D".

SC-11.01 Delete paragraph 11.01 in its entirety.

SC-11.02 Delete paragraph 11.02 in its entirety.

SC-12.01B.25 & B.3. Delete paragraph 12.01B.2 & B.3 in its entirety.

SC-12.01.C.2 Delete paragraph 12.01.C.2 in its entirety.

SC Article 16 Add the following language at the end of the paragraph of Article 16:

There are no dispute resolution methods and procedures set forth in the Supplemental Conditions:

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor's attention is called to Texas Government Code Chapter 2258, which must be complied with attached herewith as Exhibit "C"

GENERAL NOTES AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

For all pits or quarries, comply with the "Texas Aggregate Quarry and Pit Safety Act."

Provide on a weekly basis a list of equipment, including idle equipment, utilized on the project that week.

The 1-800 call services for utility locations do not include TxDOT facilities.

ITEM 3. Scope of Work

This Contract includes non-site specific work. Multiple work orders will be used to procure work of the type identified in the contract at locations that have not yet been determined.

ITEM 5. Control of the Work

Prior to contract letting, bidders may obtain a free computer diskette or a computerized transfer of files (from the Engineer's office) that contains the earthwork information. If copies of the actual cross-sections in additional to, or instead of, the diskette are requested, they will be available at the Engineers office for borrowing by copying companies for the purpose of making copies for the bidder at the bidders expense.

ITEM 8. Prosecution and Progress

Where road closures or detours around structures are necessary to accomplish proposed work, the removal of existing structures and/or cutting of existing pavement will not be permitted until all pre-cast members for the proposed structure have been cast, tested and approved for use.

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Article 8.3.A.6 defined as follows:

Upon issuance of written authorization to begin work, all of Item 100, "Preparing Right of Way" will commence. Item 100 work shall be completed before work begins on other items, unless otherwise authorized by the project engineer.

Work and time charges will continue until completion of Item 100. Upon completion of Item 100, work and time charges will stop for a maximum period of 120 days for utility work to be completed. Time charges in accordance with Article 8.3.A.1 will resume at the end of the 120 day utility work period or earlier if mutually agreed in writing by the engineer and contractor.

ITEM 100. Preparing Right of Way

Clearing & grubbing shall be executed in accordance with the District Clearing and Grubbing detail sheets.

ITEMS 134. Backfilling Pavement Edges

Areas to be backfilled shall extend approximately 3-ft out from the edges of the proposed overlay. Final slopes shall be uniform and smooth. The 100-foot station payment includes Backfilling of both sides.

Backfill Ty A shall not contain particles more than two inches in size and shall have a minimum PI of 10 and a maximum PI of 20.

Any additional backfill material necessary due to pre-existing edge conditions or to replace existing fill removed during blading operations will not be paid for directly. It will be considered subsidiary to this bid item.

ITEM 164. Seeding for Erosion Control

During drill seeding operations, application methods shall be in accordance with the method shown in the Standard Specification Book.

Cool Season or Warm Season Grasses shall be included as part of Item 164 (See Table 3 and/or Table 4 in the Standard Specification Manual for dates and seed type).

Seed mixture

Seed mixture shall be as specified under Item 164.

ITEM 166. Fertilizer

Fertilizer rate is based on a rate of 100 Lbs. of Nitrogen per acre. The Nitrogen-Phosphorous-Potassium (NPK) ratio shall include a minimum of 5 percent phosphorous and 5 percent Potassium. Fertilizer shall be homogenized.

ITEM 216. Proof Rolling

Work shall be done in accordance to Item 216, except for measurement and payment. This work will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

ITEM 247. Flexible Base

Flexible Base Type E will be composed of caliche (argillaceous Limestone, calcareous or calcareous clay particles) and may contain stone, conglomerate, gravel, sand or granular materials when these materials are in situ with the caliche.

Blended material for Flexible Base TY E GR 4

The Contractor may blend base material with another caliche source or with crushed concrete, meeting the requirements for TY "D" materials, provided a minimum of 50% caliche is used. The crushed concrete may contain sand or granular materials. Stabilizing additives will not be allowed in the raw crushed concrete base. Acceptance will be under the following conditions:

Condition One (1): When both components of the blend in their individual stockpiles meet all the physical requirements of this Item, then field blending will be allowed.

Condition Two (2): When only one component of the blend passes the physical requirements of this Item, the materials shall be blended through a plant for stockpile testing and approval.

Flexible Base (TY E GR 4) shall conform to the following requirements:

BEFORE LIME IS ADDED

Retained on Sq. Sieve	Percent Retained
2"	0
½"	20-60
No. 4	40-75
No. 40	70-90
Max. PI:	15
Max. Wet Ball PI:	15
Wet Ball Mill Max Amount:	50
Min. Comp. Strength PSI:	150 at 15 PSI lateral pressure
Triaxial Test	Tex-117-E

The Wet Ball Test (Tex-116-E) shall be run and the Plasticity Index of the material passing the No. 40 sieve shall be determined (Wet Ball PI).

After 1% lime (laboratory) is added to unlimed material

Max PI	12
Min. Comp. Strength PSI:	180 at 15 PSI Lateral Pressure
Triaxial Test (Lime Treated)	Tex-121-E

Two (2) percent lime (by weight) will be incorporated into the Flexible Base in the field at the Owner's expense in accordance with the provisions of Items 260.

The percent of density as determined by Compaction Ratio (Tex-113-E) for the new Flexible Base shall be a minimum of 98%.

The Contractor's attention is called to the fact that certain existing and/or proposed structures may be within the limits of the Flexible Base. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to perform construction operations without damage to these structures.

For water added under Item 247, the sulfate content will not exceed 3000-ppm and the chloride content will not exceed 3000-ppm.

Perform base ride quality testing for all base with only one lift of ACP or a seal coat as the final surface in accordance with the Pharr District Special Provision for flexbase ride testing. Perform base ride quality testing before placing the ACP or seal coat.

ITEM 251. Reworking Base Material

Quantities of Flexible Base to be salvaged, shown on the typical sections, are for estimating purposes only. All acceptable base material encountered in existing base is to be salvaged as directed by the Engineer regardless of the quantities involved.

Salvaged base shall be used in the bottom course on any of the proposed roadway and/or turnout sections.

Salvaged base may be used on any of the proposed driveway sections.

ITEM 260. Lime Treatment (Road Mixed)

The Contractor's attention is called to the fact that certain existing and/or proposed structures are within the limits of the lime-treated Subgrade. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, these structures shall be installed before the final rolling of this Subgrade. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to perform the proper lime treating operation without damage to these structures.

The slurry method of applying lime will be required, except when the lime is to be added to naturally wet materials as directed by the Engineer.

For this project, the Engineer will direct a random number of lime trucks to be check weighed.

The percent of density as determined by Tex-121-E for the new and salvage Flexible Base shall be a minimum of 98% for all courses.

ITEM 300. Asphalt's, Oils and Emulsions

Temporary ramps/detours and driveways may use performance grade binder 64-22.

ITEM 301. Asphalt Antistripping Agents

Lime TY A or B shall be added as an Antistripping additive between the rates of 1 % minimum 2.0% maximum by weight for item 341. If the Hamburg wheel test cannot be met within these limits, Liquid Antistripping agents as approved by the Engineer may be used in conjunction with lime for item 341.

ITEM 310. Prime Coat (Cutback Asphaltic Material)

The Contractor shall exercise diligence in the application of asphalt by the use of flagging and rolling procedures to keep from spraying or splattering the traveling public with asphaltic material.

All existing Flexible Base, which may become exposed by the milling operation, shall be primed at the rate of 0.2 Gal/SY.

Do not apply subsequent courses over the initial prime coat any earlier than the day after the prime coat was applied, unless otherwise authorized or directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 314. Emulsified Asphalt Treatment

The Contractor shall exercise diligence in the application of emulsified asphalt by the use of flagging to keep from spraying or splattering the traveling public with asphaltic material.

ITEM 400. Excavation and Backfill for Structures

If the Contractor elects to cut pavement (existing/detour) for structural work beyond that required by the construction phasing shown in the plans and approved by the Engineer, it shall be restored at his expense and backfilled to its original condition or better in accordance with Item 400.

Unless shown otherwise in the plans, use a 1-ft depth for Item 400 Structural Excavation (Special) for gravel bedding needed below drainage structures with unstable material.

ITEM 420. Concrete Structures

Use membrane curing, Type 2, for concrete curb, gutter and combined curb and gutter, concrete medians, directional islands and sidewalks.

Pay bent concrete as plan quantity.

ITEM 421. Portland cement Concrete

Provide Sulfate Resistant Concrete for all concrete piling and drilled shafts.

Provide equipment at the batch plant for determining the free moisture and/or absorption of aggregates in accordance with applicable TXDOT Test.

Provide the following items for concrete batch inspection in accordance with specifications outlined in DMS-10101, "Computer Equipment":

(1) One Desktop Microcomputer or One Laptop Microcomputer
(2) One Integrated Printer/Scanner/Copier/Fax Unit
(3) Contractor-Furnished Software
(4) Hardware

Air entrain all concrete used in Drilled Shafts.

ITEM 432. Riprap

Provide Class "A" concrete minimum for riprap aprons placed around all box culvert and pipe safety end treatments.

ITEM 462. Concrete Box Culverts and Strom Drains

Provide joints in pre-cast concrete box culverts using any of the methods specified in Item 464, except mortar joints.

Provide pre-cast concrete boxes to expedite traffic handling unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Provide the Area Engineer with the casting schedule of all pre-cast concrete boxes prior to beginning any fabrication.

ITEM 464. Reinforced Concrete Pipe

Use tongue and groove pipe where the RCP extends into the lime treated subgrade. The 4-foot depth restriction for heavy equipment passage over pipe structures is voided. The Contractor will be responsible for any construction damage to these facilities.

Do not use mortar joints.

All reinforced concrete pipe shall include rubber gaskets unless shown otherwise on the plans or directed by the engineer.

ITEM 466. Headwalls and Wingwalls

Do not use pre-cast headwalls/wingwalls.

ITEM 467. Safety End Treatment

All Type II SET's shall have riprap, Class "A" minimum, aprons as shown on the plans. The contractor may submit an alternate precast SET design for approval by the Engineer.

ITEM 471. Frames, Grates, Rings and Covers

All grates will be tack welded to the frames in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

ITEM 496. Removing Old Structures

Store the following items to be salvaged at a location designated by the Engineer:

ITEM 502. Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling

Shadow vehicles equipped with Truck-Mounted Attenuators are required.

A pilot car and radio equipped flaggers shall be required for all undivided roadway locations as directed by the Engineer. The pilot car with necessary flaggers and/or radio equipped flaggers and all signs, equipment, labor and incidentals required for this method of traffic control will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

Replace/relocate all regulatory signs removed due to construction operations with a same sign on fixed support(s) immediately upon its removal. First obtain project Engineer approval before removing any regulatory roadway sign. Required flaggers are to be available to direct traffic during sign intermediate down time.

Relocate any Directional Sign Assemblies removed during construction operations immediately upon their removal.

These signs shall be relocated to a location in accordance with the Latest Version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices". In no case will a sign be removed without a replacement sign and support(s) being readily available and a location established. Removal and relocation of these signs required for traffic control will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

ITEM 504. Field Office and Laboratory

For this project a field office will not be required at the project site.

ITEM 506. Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Due to the nature of this project, it is unlikely a significant amount of soil will be disturbed. However, if for unforeseen reasons a sediment control fence is needed; it shall be placed as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 508. Constructing Detours

Flexible Base, prime coat, and Asphaltic Concrete Pavement used for detours shall meet the requirements of Items 247, 310, and 341 respectively, except for measurement and payment.

ITEM 529. Concrete Curb, Gutter and Combined Curb and Gutter

Before final acceptance of the project, remove discoloration caused by tire marks, mud, asphalt, paint or other similar material by any method satisfactory to the Engineer to achieve a uniform color and texture of the finished surface exposed to view.

ITEM 530. Public & Private Driveways

Prime coat shall meet the requirements of Item 310.

Daily testing requirements for Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Pavements for drives, commercial entrances and/or turnouts may be waived by the Engineer.

ITEM 531. Sidewalks

Construct ¼-inch thick score joints at a maximum 6-foot spacing and expansion joints at a maximum 30-foot spacing. Construct a joint in the center of the sidewalk if it is over 15-feet

wide. For steel reinforcement, use 6x6-inch spacing with #3 bars or 6x6 – D6 welded wire fabric.

ITEM 538. Right of Way Markers

Right of Way markers will be set under the supervision of a registered public land surveyor.

Existing Right of Way monuments to be reset with proposed Right of Way markers will be referenced to a minimum of three reference points set under the supervision of a registered public land surveyor.

he Contractor will inform the Engineer when all reference points have been installed and allow the TXDOT survey crew to survey the reference points before installing the proposed Right of Way markers.

ITEM 540. Metal Beam Guard Fence

The optional terminal anchor post with the terminal connector will be required as shown on the Metal Beam Guard Fence Standard.

ITEM 542. Removing Metal Beam Guard Fence

Dispose all metal beam guard fence materials unless shown otherwise in the plans.

ITEM 544. Guardrail End Treatments

Label "end treatment type" on backside of unit at time of installation.

ITEM 552. Wire Fence

Contractor is to repair any wire fence that is damaged by the contractor to insure the retention of livestock, if any, in their respective pastures along the project.

ITEM 585. Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces

Use Surface Test Type "B" for service roads and ramps.

Quality control results shall be submitted to TxDOT the next working day after each day's paving.

Pavement areas with public turnout intersections that carry major traffic volumes will not be subjected to inertial profiler testing. These areas shall be evaluated using the 10-ft. Straightedge.

Diamond grinding shall be used to remove localized roughness.

ITEMS 662 AND 666, Work Zone Pavement Markings and Reflectorized Pavement Markings

All permanent pavement markings and work zone pavement markings for this project under these Items shall be 0.100 inches (100 mil) thick thermoplastic.

Any permanent pavement markings or non-removal work zone pavement markings lacking reflectivity in accordance with test method Tex 828-B, will not be paid for, as per district policy. The roadway will be re-striped at no additional compensation.

Pavement surface preparation for markings and markers will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 666.

Prior to any striping operations, an on-site coordination meeting between all the parties involved will be required to review striping details and requirements to ensure quality work.

The beads used on this project shall meet the requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8290, Glass Traffic Beads Texas Type II & III. Use a 50% Type II/ 50% Type III mix utilizing a double drop system with Type II beads dropped first.

ITEM 677, Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers

Asphalt and aggregate types and grades shall be as approved in writing when a surface treatment is used to eliminate existing pavement markings.

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

All specifications and special provisions applicable to this project are identified as follows:

2014 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS: Adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation, November 1, 2014 are incorporated into the contract by reference.

100 ITEMS		**EARTHWORK AND LANDSCAPE**
Item	100	Preparing Right of Way
	103	Disposal of Wells
	104	Removing Concrete
	105	Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement
	106	Obliterating Abandoned Road
	110	Excavation
	112	Subgrade Widening
	132	Embankment
	134	Backfilling Pavement Edges
	150	Blading
	152	Road Grader Work
	154	Scraper Work
	156	Bulldozer Work
	158	Specialized Excavation Work
	160	Topsoil
	161	Compost
	162	Sodding for Erosion Control
	164	Seeding for Erosion Control
	166	Fertilizer
	168	Vegetative Watering
	169	Soil Retention Blankets
	170	Irrigation System
	180	Wildflower Seeding
	192	Landscape Planting
	193	Landscape Establishment
200 ITEMS		**SUBGRADE TREATMENTS AND BASE**
Item	204	Sprinkling
	210	Rolling
	216	Proof Rolling
	247	Flexible Base
	251	Reworking Base Courses

	260	Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)
	263	Lime Treatment (Plant-Mixed)
	265	Fly Ash or Lime-Fly Ash Treatment (Road-Mixed)
	275	Cement Treatment (Road-Mixed)
	276	Cement Treatment (Plant-Mixed)
	292	Asphalt Treatment (Plant-Mixed)
300 ITEMS		**SURFACE COURSES AND PAVEMENTS**
Item	300	Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions
	301	Asphalt Antistripping Agents
	302	Aggregates for Surface Treatments
	305	Salvaging, Hauling, and Stockpiling Reclaimable Asphalt Pavement
	310	Prime Coat
	314	Emulsified Asphalt Treatment
	315	Fog Seal
	316	Seal Coat
	320	Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement
	330	Limestone Rock Asphalt Pavement
	334	Hot-Mix Cold-Laid Asphalt Concrete Pavement
	340	Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt (Small Quantity)
	341	Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt
	342	Permeable Friction Course (PFC)
	344	Superpave Mixtures
	346	Stone-Matrix Asphalt
	347	Thin Overlay Mixtures (TOM)
	348	Thin Bonded Friction Courses
	350	Microsurfacing
	351	Flexible Pavement Structure Repair
	354	Planing and Texturing Pavement
	356	Fabric Underseal
	358	Hot In-Place Recycling of Asphalt Concrete Surfaces (HIR)
	360	Concrete Pavement
	361	Repair of Concrete Pavement
400 ITEMS		**STRUCTURES**
Item	400	Excavation and Backfill for Structures
	401	Flowable Backfill
	402	Trench Excavation Protection
	403	Temporary Special Shoring
	404	Driving Piling
	405	Foundation Load Test
	406	Timber Piling
	407	Steel Piling
	409	Prestressed Concrete Piling
	410	Soil Nail Anchors
	411	Rock Nail Anchors
	416	Drilled Shaft Foundations
	420	Concrete Substructures
	421	Hydraulic Cement Concrete
	422	Concrete Superstructures

423 Retaining Walls
424 Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)
425 Precast Prestressed Concrete Structural Members
426 Post-Tensioning
427 Surface Finishes for Concrete
428 Penetrating Concrete Surface Treatment
429 Concrete Structure Repair
431 Pneumatically Placed Concrete
432 Riprap
434 Bridge Bearings
438 Cleaning and Sealing Joints
439 Bridge Deck Overlays
440 Reinforcement for Concrete
441 Steel Structures
442 Metal for Structures
445 Galvanizing
446 Field Cleaning and Painting Steel
447 Structural Bolting
448 Structural Field Welding
449 Anchor Bolts
450 Railing
451 Retrofit Railing
454 Bridge Expansion Joints
458 Waterproofing Membranes for Structures
459 Gabions and Gabion Mattresses
460 Corrugated Metal Pipe
461 Structural Plate Structures
462 Concrete Box Culverts and Drains
464 Reinforced Concrete Pipe
465 Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets
466 Headwalls and Wingwalls
467 Safety End Treatment
471 Frames, Grates, Rings, and Covers
472 Removing and Re-Laying Culvert
474 Linear Drains
476 Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box
479 Adjusting Manholes and Inlets
480 Cleaning Existing Culverts
481 Pipe for Drains
483 Concrete Bridge Deck Surfacing
490 Timber Structures
491 Timber for Structures
492 Timber Preservative and Treatment
495 Raising Existing Structures
496 Removing Structures
497 Sale of Salvageable Material
499 Adjusting Steel Shoes

500 ITEMS		**MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION**
Item	500	Mobilization
	502	Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling
	504	Field Office and Laboratory
	506	Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls
	508	Constructing Detours
	510	One-Way Traffic Control
	512	Portable Concrete Traffic Barrier
	514	Permanent Concrete Traffic Barrier
	520	Weighing and Measuring Equipment
	528	Colored Textured Concrete and Landscape Pavers
	529	Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter
	530	Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts
	531	Sidewalks
	533	Milled Rumble Strips
	536	Concrete Medians and Directional Islands
	538	Right of Way Markers
	540	Metal Beam Guard Fence
	542	Removing Metal Beam Guard Fence
	543	Cable Barrier System
	544	Guardrail End Treatments
	545	Crash Cushion Attenuators
	550	Chain Link Fence
	552	Wire Fence
	556	Pipe Underdrains
	560	Mailbox Assemblies
	585	Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces
600 ITEMS		**LIGHTING, SIGNING, MARKINGS, AND SIGNALS**
Item	610	Roadway Illumination Assemblies
	613	High Mast Illumination Poles
	614	High Mast Illumination Assemblies
	616	Performance Testing of Lighting Systems
	617	Temporary Roadway Illumination
	618	Conduit
	620	Electrical Conductors
	621	Tray Cable
	622	Duct Cable
	624	Ground Boxes
	625	Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Strand
	627	Treated Timber Poles
	628	Electrical Services
	636	Signs
	643	Sign Identification Decals
	644	Small Roadside Sign Assemblies
	647	Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies
	650	Overhead Sign Supports
	654	Sign Walkways
	656	Foundations for Traffic Control Devices
	658	Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies

662 Work Zone Pavement Markings
666 Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings
668 Prefabricated Pavement Markings
672 Raised Pavement Markers
677 Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers
678 Pavement Surface Preparation for Markings
680 Highway Traffic Signals
681 Temporary Traffic Signals
682 Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads
684 Traffic Signal Cables
685 Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies
686 Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)
687 Pedestal Pole Assemblies
688 Pedestrian Detectors and Vehicle Loop Detectors
690 Maintenance of Traffic Signals

700 ITEMS **MAINTENANCE**

Item 700 Pothole Repair
712 Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks (Asphalt Concrete)
713 Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks (Concrete Pavement)
720 Repair of Spalling in Concrete Pavement
721 Fiber Reinforced Polymer Patching Material
730 Roadside Mowing
731 Herbicide Treatment
734 Litter Removal
735 Debris Removal
738 Cleaning and Sweeping Highways
740 Graffiti Removal and Anti-Graffiti Coating
745 Picnic Area Maintenance
751 Landscape Maintenance
752 Tree and Brush Removal
760 Cleaning and Reshaping Ditches
764 Pump Station and Drainage System Cleaning
770 Guard Fence Repair
771 Repair Cable Barrier System
772 Post and Cable Fence
774 Attenuator Repair
776 Metal Rail Repair
778 Concrete Rail Repair
780 Concrete Crack Repair
784 Steel Member Repair
785 Bridge Joint Repair or Replacement
786 Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer (CFRP)
788 Concrete Beam Repair
789 Treatment for ASR-Affected Concrete

2014 SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS: Adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation are incorporated into the contract by reference.

- EN-1 Roadbond

2014 SPECIAL PROVISIONS: Adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation are incorporated into the contract by reference.

- SP 132-001
- SP 247-001
- SP 506-002
- SP 666-002

Special Provisions will govern and take precedence over the Specifications wherever in conflict therewith.

The above listed specifications items are those under which payment is to be made. These together with such other pertinent items, if any, as may be referred to in the above-listed specifications items and including the special provisions listed above, constitute the complete specifications for this project.

All item numbers noted in these plans are the same as those referenced in the Texas Department of Transportation 2044 Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges Manual (November 1, 2014) and Texas Department of Transportation Website.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature: _____
Print Name: Humberto Garcia Jr.
Title: Member
Telephone Number: (956) 424-3414
Date: June 03, 2015

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2011)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)
2GS, LLC

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☑ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ **S**

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

☐ Exempt payee

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
P.O. BOX 595

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code
PENITAS, TEXAS 78576

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
			–			–				

Employer identification number
4	5	–	4	3	3	8	9	1	1

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ [signature] Date ▶ 9/9/15

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: 2GS, LLC **Telephone No. (** 956 **)** 424-3414

dba Name:

Legal Name: 2GS, LLC

Mailing Address : P.O. Box 595 **Fax No. (** 956 **)** 683-6149

Physical Address: 1307 W. Expressway 83, Suite C

City, State, Zip Peñitas, Texas 78576 **Tax I.D. No.** 45-4338911

Remit to Address : P.O. Box 595 **City, State, Zip** Peñitas, Texas 78576

E-Mail Address: bgarcia@2gsllc.com

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s) Humberto Garcia Jr., Member

Type of Organization (check one): ____ Individual ____ Partnership ____ Corporation ____ Non-Profit
✓ LLC ____ Sole Proprietor ____ Other, Specify
State Identification No. 45-4338911 **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: Texas **Date:** 1/20/2012 **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): ____ Manufacturer ____ Wholesaler ____ Retailer ____ Broker
____ Distributor ✓ Service Organization ____ Other, Specify

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Humberto Garcia Jr., Member

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:	Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)	
☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Black American	☐ Native American
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	☑ Hispanic American	☐ Women
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Asian Pacific American	☐ Other
☑ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☑ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s): 1454338911900 **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☑ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: Paving and Underground Utility Infrastructure Improvements

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☑ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing): ____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office: ____ **Entry Date:** ____ **Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☑ Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☑ Other Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Indicate Certification No(s).: 1454338911900 or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☑ Yes ☐ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: 0 %
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

SUSAN COMBS

TEXAS COMPTROLLER *of* PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

P.O. Box 13186 • Austin, TX 78711-3186

The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) administers the Statewide Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program for the State of Texas, which includes certifying minority and woman-owned businesses as HUBs and is designed to facilitate the participation of minority and woman-owned businesses in state agency procurement opportunities.

We are pleased to inform you that your application for certification/re-certification as a HUB has been approved. Your company's profile is listed in the State of Texas HUB Directory and may be viewed online at http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement//cmbl/hubonly.html. Provided that your company continues to meet HUB eligibility requirements, the enclosed HUB certificate is valid for four years.

You must notify the HUB Program in writing of any changes affecting your company's compliance with the HUB eligibility requirements, including changes in ownership, day-to-day management, control and/or principal place of business. *Note: Any changes made to your company's information may require the HUB Program to re-evaluate your company's eligibility.* As part of the HUB Program's monitoring efforts, you will be sent a HUB Certification Eligibility Affidavit in approximately 24 months. Failure to complete and submit the HUB Certification Eligibility Affidavit, and/or failure to notify us of changes affecting your company's compliance with HUB eligibility requirements, may result in the revocation of your company's certification.

Please reference the enclosed pamphlet for additional resources, such as the state's Centralized Master Bidders List (CMBL), that can increase your chance of doing business with the state.

Thank you for your participation in the HUB Program! If you have any questions, you may contact a HUB Program representative at (512) 463-5872 or toll-free in Texas at (888) 863-5881.

Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Certificate

HUB
Statewide Historically Underutilized Business Program

Certificate/VID Number:	**1454338911900**
File/Vendor Number:	**477300**
Approval Date:	**22-OCT-2012**
Scheduled Expiration Date:	**22-OCT-2016**

The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), hereby certifies that

2GS, LLC

has successfully met the established requirements of the State of Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program to be recognized as a HUB. This certificate printed 26-OCT-2012, supersedes any registration and certificate previously issued by the HUB Program. If there are any changes regarding the information (i.e., business structure, ownership, day-to-day management, operational control, business location) provided in the submission of the business' application for registration/certification as a HUB, you must immediately (within 30 days of such changes) notify the HUB Program in writing. The CPA reserves the right to conduct a compliance review at any time to confirm HUB eligibility. HUB certification may be suspended or revoked upon findings of ineligibility.

Paul A. Gibson

Paul Gibson, Statewide HUB Program Manager
Texas Procurement and Support Services

Note: In order for State agencies and institutions of higher education (universities) to be credited for utilizing this business as a HUB, they must award payment under the Certificate/VID Number identified above. Agencies and universities are encouraged to validate HUB certification prior to issuing a notice of award by accessing the Internet (**http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/cmbl/cmblhub.html**) or by contacting the HUB Program at

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

Hidalgo County
Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Edinburg,TX 78540

70 2015 02636526

Instrument Number: 2015-2636526

As

Recording

Recorded On: August 11, 2015

Billable Pages: 1

Number of Pages: 2

Parties:

To

Comment: CIQ

**** Examined and Charged as Follows: ****

Recording	26.00
Total Recording:	**26.00**

********** THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT **********

Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:

Document Number: 2015-2636526
Receipt Number: 1541612
Recorded Date/Time: August 11, 2015 08:31A

User / Station: T Rivera - Cash Station 01

Record and Return To:

2GS LLC
ORIGINAL RETURNED TO CUSTOMER
PENITAS TX 78576

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time printed heron, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas

Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Hidalgo County, TX

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received
2636526

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2GS, LLC

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

N/A

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☑ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☑ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☑ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

Humberto Garcia Jr.

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

August 10, 2015

Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

SALES TAX AND LOCAL SALES TAX
EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE FOR CONTRACTORS

This Contract is to be performed for an exempt organization as defined by Article 20.04 (H) (4) of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act and the undersigned hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised civil statues of Texas, and Article 1066 ©, entitle Local Sales and Use Tax, revised civil statues of Texas.

The Contractor performing this Contract may purchase, rent, or lease all materials, supplies, equipment used for consumed in the performance of this Contract by issuing to his retailer an exemption certificate in lieu of the tax, said exemption certificate complying with State Comptroller's Ruling No 95-9.07. Any such exemption certificate issue by the Contractor in lieu of the tax shall be subject to the provisions of the State Comptroller's Ruling No. 95.0.09 as amended to be effective October 2, 1968.

EXECUTED this the 9th day of September 20 15.

Contractor

GOVERNMENT CODE

CHAPTER 2258. PREVAILING WAGE RATES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§Sec. 2258.001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Locality in which the work is performed" means:

(A) for a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is located:

(i) which may include a county, municipality, county and municipality, or district, except as provided by Subparagraph (ii); and

(ii) which, in a municipality with a population of 500,000 or more, may only include the geographic limits of the municipality; or

(B) for a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the geographical limits of the political subdivision.

(2) "Public body" means a public body awarding a contract for a public work on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

(3) "Worker" includes a laborer or mechanic.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.04, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

§Sec. 2258.002. APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER TO PUBLIC WORKS. (a) This chapter applies only to the construction of a public work, including a building, highway, road, excavation, and repair work or other project development or improvement, paid for in whole or in part from public funds, without regard to whether the work is done under public supervision or direction.

(b) This chapter does not apply to work done directly by a public utility company under an order of a public authority.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.003. LIABILITY. An officer, agent, or employee of a public body is not liable in a civil action for any act or omission implementing or enforcing this chapter unless the action was made in bad faith.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER B. PAYMENT OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES

§Sec. 2258.021. RIGHT TO BE PAID PREVAILING WAGE RATES. (a) A worker employed on a public work by or on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state shall be paid:

(1) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar

character in the locality in which the work is performed; and

(2) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to maintenance work.

(c) A worker is employed on a public work for the purposes of this section if the worker is employed by a contractor or subcontractor in the execution of a contract for the public work with the state, a political subdivision of the state, or any officer or public body of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.01, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

§Sec. 2258.022. DETERMINATION OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES.

(a) For a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work by:

(1) conducting a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed; or

(2) using the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments.

(b) This subsection applies only to a public work located in a county bordering the United Mexican States or in a county adjacent to a county bordering the United Mexican States. For a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work as follows. The public body shall conduct a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work both statewide and in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed. The public body shall also consider the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments, but only if the survey used to determine that rate was conducted within a three-year period preceding the date the public body calls for bids for the public work. The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality based on the higher of:

(1) the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision;

(2) the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined from the statewide survey; and

(3) if applicable, the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined by the United States Department of Labor.

(c) The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages as a sum certain, expressed in dollars and cents.

(d) A public body shall specify in the call for bids for the contract and in the contract itself the wage rates determined under this section.

(e) The public body's determination of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages is final.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.02, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.05, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 728, Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007.

§Sec. 2258.023. PREVAILING WAGE RATES TO BE PAID BY CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR; PENALTY.

(a) The contractor who is awarded a contract by a public body or a subcontractor of the contractor shall pay not less than the rates determined under Section 2258.022 to a worker employed by it in the execution of the contract.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor who violates this section shall pay to the state or a political subdivision of the state on whose behalf the contract is made, $60 for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the contract. A public body awarding a contract shall specify this penalty in the contract.

(c) A contractor or subcontractor does not violate this section if a public body awarding a contract does not determine the prevailing wage rates and specify the rates in the contract as provided by Section 2258.022.

(d) The public body shall use any money collected under this section to offset the costs incurred in the administration of this chapter.

(e) A municipality is entitled to collect a penalty under this section only if the municipality has a population of more than 10,000.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.024. RECORDS.

(a) A contractor and subcontractor shall keep a record showing:

(1) the name and occupation of each worker employed by the contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the public work; and

(2) the actual per diem wages paid to each worker.

(b) The record shall be open at all reasonable hours to inspection by the officers and agents of the public body.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.025. PAYMENT GREATER THAN PREVAILING RATE NOT PROHIBITED. This chapter does not prohibit the payment to a worker employed on a public work an amount greater than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.026. RELIANCE ON CERTIFICATE OF SUBCONTRACTOR. A contractor is entitled to rely on a certificate by a subcontractor regarding the payment of all sums due those working for the subcontractor until the contrary has been determined.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER C. ENFORCEMENT; CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES

§Sec. 2258.051. DUTY OF PUBLIC BODY TO HEAR COMPLAINTS AND WITHHOLD PAYMENT. A public body awarding a contract, and an agent or officer of the public body, shall:

(1) take cognizance of complaints of all violations of this chapter committed in the execution of the contract; and

(2) withhold money forfeited or required to be withheld under this chapter from the payments to the contractor under the contract, except that the public body may not withhold money from other than the final payment without a determination by the public body that there is good cause to believe that the contractor has violated this chapter.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.052. COMPLAINT; INITIAL DETERMINATION.

(a) On receipt of information, including a complaint by a worker, concerning an alleged violation of Section 2258.023 by a contractor or subcontractor, a public body shall make an initial determination as to whether good cause exists to believe that the violation occurred.

(b) A public body must make its determination under Subsection (a) before the 31st day after the date the public body receives the information.

(c) A public body shall notify in writing the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker of its initial determination.

(d) A public body shall retain any amount due under the contract pending a final determination of the violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.053. ARBITRATION REQUIRED FOR UNRESOLVED ISSUE.

(a) An issue relating to an alleged violation of Section 2258.023, including a penalty owed to a public body or an affected worker, shall be submitted to binding arbitration in accordance with the Texas General Arbitration Act (Article 224 et seq., Revised Statutes) if the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker do not resolve the issue by agreement before the 15th day after the date the public body makes its initial determination under Section 2258.052.

(b) If the persons required to arbitrate under this section do not agree on an arbitrator before the 11th day after the date that arbitration is required under Subsection (a), a district court shall appoint an arbitrator on the petition of any of the persons.

(c) A public body is not a party in the arbitration.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.054. ARBITRATION AWARD; COSTS. (a) If an arbitrator determines that Section 2258.023 has been violated, the arbitrator shall assess and award against the contractor or subcontractor:

(1) penalties as provided by Section 2258.023 and this section; and

(2) all amounts owed to the affected worker.

(b) An arbitrator shall assess and award all reasonable costs, including the arbitrator's fee, against the party who does not prevail. Costs may be assessed against the worker only if the arbitrator finds that the claim is frivolous. If the arbitrator does not find that the claim is frivolous and does not make an award to the worker, costs are shared equally by the parties.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.055. ARBITRATION DECISION AND AWARD FINAL. The decision and award of the arbitrator is final and binding on all parties and may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.056. PAYMENT BY PUBLIC BODY TO WORKER; ACTION TO RECOVER PAYMENT.

(a) A public body shall use any amounts retained under this chapter to pay the worker the difference between the amount the worker received in wages for labor on the public work at the rate paid by the contractor or subcontractor and the amount the worker would have received at the general prevailing wage rate as provided in the arbitrator's award.

(b) The public body may adopt rules, orders, or ordinances relating to the manner in which a reimbursement is made.

(c) If the amounts retained by a public body under this chapter are not sufficient for the public body to pay the worker the full amount owed, the worker has a right of action against the contractor or subcontractor and the surety of the contractor or subcontractor to recover the amount owed, reasonable attorney's fees, and court costs.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.057. WITHHOLDING BY CONTRACTOR.

(a) A contractor may withhold from a subcontractor sufficient money to cover an amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because the subcontractor violated this chapter.

(b) If the contractor has made a payment to the subcontractor, the contractor may withhold money from any future payments owed to the subcontractor or sue the subcontractor or the subcontractor's surety for the amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because of the subcontractor's violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.058. CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

(a) An officer, agent, or representative of the state or of a political subdivision of the state commits an offense if the person wilfully violates or does not comply with a provision of this chapter.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor of a public work under this chapter, or an agent or representative of the contractor or subcontractor, commits an offense if the person violates Section 2258.024.

(c) An offense under this section is punishable by:

(1) a fine not to exceed $500;

(2) confinement in jail for a term not to exceed six months; or

(3) both a fine and confinement.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Prevailing Wage Rates
Certification Statement

Date _____

Project Name _____ **CSJ#** _____

Contractor _____ **Application#** _____

I, _____ **do hereby state:**
(Name of Project Director)

1. That a payroll (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted for contract work Performed for the period covered by the attached application.
2. That a statement of compliance(form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted with the payroll.
3. The certified payroll complies with the classifications and minimum wage rates Stipulated in the contract.
4. That a minimum of one interview was conducted with laborers using Form HUD-11 or similar.

_____
Signature

Exhibit E-L

U.S. Department of Labor
Employment Standards Administration
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions, Form WH-347 Inst.)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number

OMB No.: 1215-0149
Expires: 03/31/2006

NAME OF CONTRACTOR ☐ OR SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ ADDRESS

PAYROLL NO. FOR WEEK ENDING PROJECT AND LOCATION PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) NAME, ADDRESS AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE	(2) WITH-HOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION		(4) DAY AND DATE HOURS WORKED EACH DAY							(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS FICA	WITH HOLDING TAX			OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	
			O																	
			S																	

We estimate that it will take an average of 56 minutes to complete this collection of information, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

Date: _____

_____ _____
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

_____ that during the payroll period commencing on the
(Building or Work)

_____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____

all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 CFR Subtitle A) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967, 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. 276c), and described below

_____

_____

_____

_____

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor; or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

☐ In addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in Section 4(c) below

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

☐ Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in Section 4(c) below

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 3729 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE

Form 252 (Rev. 12/82)
Page 1 of 1
(GSD-EPC Word 97)

Contract Time Statement

ESTIMATE NO. 0 CONTRACTOR _____

PROJECT NO. _____ COUNTY _____ DATE WORK BEGAN _____

TIME COMPUTED FROM _____ DATE WORK COMPLETED _____

MONTH	DATE OR DAYS	WORKING DAYS CHARGED		DAYS CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE

General Decision Number: TX150008 01/02/2015 TX8

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20140008

State: Texas

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Cameron, Hidalgo and Webb Counties in Texas.

HEAVY & HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13658 establishes an hourly minimum wage of $10.10 for 2015 that applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation is issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.10 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/02/2015

* SUTX2011-003 08/02/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER (Paving & Structures)	$ 12.46	
FORM BUILDER/FORM SETTER (Structures)	$ 12.30	
FORM SETTER (Paving & Curb)	$ 12.16	
LABORER		
Asphalt Raker	$ 10.61	
Flagger	$ 9.10	
Laborer, Common	$ 9.86	
Laborer, Utility	$ 11.53	
Pipelayer	$ 11.87	
Work Zone Barricade Servicer	$ 12.88	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:		
Asphalt Distributor	$ 13.48	
Asphalt Paving Machine	$ 12.25	
Broom or Sweeper	$ 10.33	

Crane, Lattice Boom 80
Tons or Less.....$ 14.39
Crawler Tractor.....$ 16.63
Excavator, 50,000 lbs or
less.....$ 12.56
Excavator, over 50,000 lbs..$ 15.23
Foundation Drill, Truck
Mounted.....$ 16.86
Front End Loader Operator,
Over 3 CY.....$ 13.69
Front End Loader, 3 CY or
less.....$ 13.49
Loader/Backhoe.....$ 12.77
Mechanic.....$ 15.47
Milling Machine.....$ 14.64
Motor Grader Operator,
Rough.....$ 14.62
Motor Grader, Fine Grade....$ 16.52
Scraper.....$ 11.07

Servicer.....$ 12.34

Steel Worker (Reinforcing).....$ 14.07

TRUCK DRIVER
Lowboy-Float.....$ 13.63
Single Axle.....$ 10.82
Single or Tandem Axle Dump..$ 14.53
Tandem Axle Tractor with
Semi Trailer.....$ 12.12

WELDER.....$ 14.02

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular

rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date

for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION
&#65533;

Border Colonia Access Program
Checklist for Documentation Required for Road Construction

Contractor: _____

Contract Amount: _____

Project/Precinct: _____

Owner's Contract No.: _____

Item	Required Documents	Submitted & Reviewed	Approved	Comments:
	INITIATION OF PROJECT:			
1	Approval to Bid (Purchasing)			
2	Contract - Signed and Excuted			
3	Gen. Liability Insurance - (Expiration Date)			
4	Automobile Liab. Insurance - (Expiration Date)			
5	Worker's Comp. & Empl. Liab. (Expiration Date)			
6	Notice to Proceed			
7	Material Sample & Testing Table Sent to Auditor's Office			
	PAYMENT REQUESTS, INCLUDING FINAL:			
8	Application and Cerification of Payment (A)			
9	Schedule of Values a/k/a 1257/1258			
10	Estimate Quantity Update Worksheet			
11	List of Suppliers and Sub-contractors			
12	Partial Waiver of Liens (Sub-contractors/suppliers)			
13	TxDot Form 252 Contract Time Statement			
14	Payroll Report w/signed Wage Form			
15	Change Order (Requires TxDot Concurrence			
	RETAINAGE PAYMENT: - Final request and request for retainage must be billed separately and approved by C.C.			
16	Punch List			
17	Certificate of Construction Completion			
18	Approval by Commissoner's Court			
19	Contractor's Affidavit of Release (Waiver) of Liens (with power of attorney)(B)			
20	Affidavit of Payment of Debts & Claims-lien bond & indemnity bonds(w/power of attorney)(B)			
21	Consent of Surety to Final Payment(with power of attorney)(B)			
22	Final Blue Prints			

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER ONE(1)

Project: _____

DATE OF ISSUANCE: _____ EFFECTIVE DATE: _____

OWNER: _____
OWNER'S CONTRACT NO: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____ ENGINEER: _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

You ar directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Reason for Change Order:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Attachments:

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:		CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:
Original Contract Price $ 0.00		Original Contract Time for Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Changes from previous Change Order $ 0.00		Net Change from previous Change Orders 0 calendar days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order $ 0.00		Contract Time prior to this Change Order Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order $ 0.00		Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order 0 calendar days
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders $ 0.00	Net % increase(decrease)from original contract price. #DIV/0! %	Contract Time with all approved Change Orders Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates

RECOMMENDED:

By: _____
Enigineer (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

APPROVED:

By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

ACCEPTED:

By: _____
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

Exhibit E-B

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO.

To: _____ (OWNER)
From: _____ (CONTRACTOR)
Contract: _____
Project: _____
Owner's Contract No. _____ Engineer's Project No. _____
For Work accomplished through the date of: _____

1. Original Contract Price:	_____
2. Net change by Change Order and Written Agreements(+or-):	_____
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):	_____
4. Total completed and stored to date:	_____
5. Retainage (per Agreement):	
___10%___ of completed Work: _____	
_____ of stored material _____	
Total Retainage:	_____
6. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5)	_____
7. Less previous Application for Payments:	_____
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7)	_____

Accompanying Documentation:

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:

The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR'S legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through __2__ inclusive: (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payments is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Date _____

_____
CONTRACTOR

State of _____
County of _____
Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____
day of _____

By: _____

_____
Notary Public
My Commission expires: _____

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Date _____

_____
ENGINEER

By: _____

Exhibit E-C

Estimate Quantity Update Worksheet Date:

Colonia:
Roadway:
Control:
Project No:
County:
Est. No: 1

Contractor:
Contract Price:
Work Done this Mo.:
% Complete: #DIV/0!

Date Began: ?
Contract Time: 120
Time Charged: 90
% Time Used: 75.00%

Work Type: Paving & Drainage
Limits:
From:
To:

						FIRST MONTH			SECOND MONTH			THIRD MONTH		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	PROJECT QTY	Unit Price	Project Amount	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)
	(901)ADMINISTRATIVE													
	(902) PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING													
	(903) CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING													
	(904) RIGHT-OF-WAY													
	(905) ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION													
100	PREP ROW	Sta.	1.100	$1,800.00	$1,980.00	1.000	1.000	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
110	BACKFILL (TY A)	Sta.	1.000	$600.00	$600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
247	FLEX BASE (RDWY DEL)(TY D GR 6 CL 4)	CY	76.000	$28.00	$2,128.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
260	LIME (TY A SLURRY) OR (TY B)	TON	1036.000	$2.00	$2,072.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
260	LIME TREAT SUBGR (DC)(12")	SY	0.000	$6,000.00	$0.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
262	LIME (TY A SLURRY) OR (TY B)	TON	7.800	$3,000.00	$23,400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
262	LME TRT FOR BS CRS (NEW/EXT BS)(DC)(6")	SY	1277.800	$6.00	$7,666.80	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
310	ASPH MATRL (MC-30)	GAL	246.7	$6.00	$1,480.20	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
500	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
502	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAF HANDLE	MO	1.000	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
529	CONC CURB AND GUTTER (TY A)(BARRIER)	LF	600.000	$7.50	$4,500.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
644	SMALL RDSD SGN ASSM (TY A)	EA	2.000	$300.00	$600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
644	SMALL RDSD SGN ASSM (TY F)	EA	2.000	$500.00	$1,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
658	DEL ASM TY A (D-SY)	EA	4.000	$100.00	$400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
666	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(SLD)(4")	LF	400.000	$0.25	$100.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
666	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(BRK)(4")	LF	140.000	$0.25	$35.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
672	RAIS PAV MRKR CL B (REFL)(TY II-A-A)	EA	24.000	$3.50	$84.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
3146	HOT MIX (TY D)	TON	105.5	$34.00	$3,587.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
5249	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE	LF	70.000	$3.00	$210.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
							0			0	$0.00		0	0.00
	(906) DRAINAGE													
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(18")	LF	404.000	$25.00	$10,100.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(24")	LF	120.000	$30.00	$3,600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET (COMPL)(TY A)	EA	2.000	$2,000.00	$4,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET (COMPL)(TY C)	EA	2.000	$1,500.00	$3,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	MANH (COMPL)(TYM)	EA	1.000	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET EXT.	EA	2.000	$700.00	$1,400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
467	SET (TY II)(18")(RCP)(1:6)	EA	4.000	$550.00	$2,200.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
467	SET (TY II)(24")(RCP)(1:6)	EA	1.000	$650.00	$650.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00

Monthly Totals:	$0.00	$0.00	0.00
ADMINISTRATIVE (901)			
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING (902)			
CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (903)			
RIGHT-OF-WAY (904)			
Roadway (905):	$0.00	$0.00	0.00
Drainage (906):	$0.00	$0.00	0.00

Total to Date

Roadway (905):	$0.00
Drainage (906):	$0.00
Total	$0.00

Prepared and Checked By:

Signature: _____ Date: _____
Printed Name:

_____ Contractor Name
_____ Starting Date
_____ Project Ending Date
_____ Retainage Percent

Application No.: _____
Application Date: _____
Period To: _____
Engineer Firm: _____

Summary												
CSJ#	PROJECT NAME	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2	Payment Application No 3	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payment To Date	Payment Due
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Contract Time Statement

ESTIMATE NO. _____ CONTRACTOR _____

PROJECT NO. _____ COUNTY HIDALGO _____ DATE WORK BEGAN _____

TIME COMPUTED FROM _____ DATE WORK COMPLETED _____

MONTH	DATE OR DAYS	WORKING DAYS CHARGED		DAYS CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE

Test Report Table

					Contractor Name				
					CSJ#	CSJ#	CSJ#	CSJ#	CSJ#
Material	**Test**	**Description**	**Required**	**Remarks**					
Subgrade	Tex-101-E Part III	Pulverization							
	Tex-113	Moist. Density Curve							
	Tex-115-E	In-place Density							
		Thickness							
		Proof Roll							
Flex Base	Tex-101-E	Preparing Soils and Flex Bases							
	Tex-104-E	Determining Liquid Limit of Soils							
	Tex-105-E	Determining Plastic Limit of Soils							
	Tex-106-E	Calculating the Plasticity Index							
	Tex-107-E	Linear Shrinkage							
	Tex-110-E	Particle Size Analysis							
	Tex-113-E	Moisture Density Relationship of Base Materials(includes Limed)							
	Tex-116-E	Wet Ball Mill Method Tex							
	Tex-117-E	Triaxial Compression for Base Material (includes Limed)							
	Tex-115-E	In-place Density							
		Thickness							
En-1	IAW ASTM 4609								
	Tex-103-E								
	Tex-114-E								
	TexDOT 121 E								
	ASTM D 4546								
	ASTM D 1587								
	Tex115-E								
Hot Mix	Tex-207-F	Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-208-F	Test for Stabilometer Value of Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-210-F	Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Extraction							
	Tex-228-F	Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by the Nuclear Method							
	Tex-229-F	Combined HMAC Cold Belt Sampling and Testing Procedure							
	Tex-236-F	Determining Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures By the Ignition Method							
	Tex-207-E	Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-212-E	Determining Moisture Content of Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-213-E	Determining Hydrocarbon-Volatile Content of Bituminous Mixtures							
In-Place Density	Texas SDHPT Bullentin C-14								
	ASTM D-2950.76								
	AASHTO T-166								
Lime	Tex-600-J	Lime Testing Procedure		Waive testing if less than 50 Tons from a Pre-Approved Source					
Rcp		Three Edge Bearing Test		1 pipe for each 100 pipe					

Exhibit E-G

ASAGO CONSTRUCTION
"QUALITY AND SERVICE"

RAUL IGLESIAS
Manager

ASAGO, LLC
2113 Pecos
Mission, TX 78572
(956)607-0741 office
(956)585-7040 fax
iglesias@hiline.net

October 1, 2008

Mr. Javier Hinojosa, P.E.
Javier Hinojosa Engineering
4126 E. Dove Ave.
Mcallen, TX 78504

RE: Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program
Drainage and Paving Construction at El Sol Subdivision Unit # 1 & 2
Contract No.: C-CAP-08-021-7-01

Mr. Hinojosa:

The following is the list of suppliers used in the above mentioned projects as per the County's request:

Rio Valley Pipe	7301 W. Exp. 83 Mission, TX 78572	(956)-584-5770

If you have any questions, please call me at (956) 607-0741

Best regards,
Raul Iglesias
Raul Iglesias, Manager

DRAFT

Exhibit E-H

PARTIAL/FINAL WAIVER OF LEIN

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF_____

The undersigned contracted with _____
_____to furnish_____
in connection with certain improvements to real property located in_____
County, Texas, and owned by_____
Which improvements are described as follows:

_____
_____
_____

In consideration of Pay Estimate No _____in the amount of_____
_____DOLLAR($_____)and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the undersigned does hereby waive and release any mechanic's lien or materialmen's lien or claims of lien that the undersigned has or hereafter has on the above mentioned real property on account of any labor performed or materials furnished or to be furnished or labor performed and materials furnished by the undersigned pursuant to the above-mentioned contract or any constitutional lien that the undersigned may have.

Undersigned hereby guarantees that all bids for labor performed and/or materials furnished in the erection and construction of such improvements on the Property have been fully paid and satisfied and Undersigned does further guarantee that if for any reason a lien or liens are filed for material or labor against said Property arising out of any bills for material or labor in connection with the erection or construction of said improvements thereon, Undersigned will obtain a settlement of such lien or liens and a proper release thereof shall be obtained.

_____
CONTRACTOR

BY:_____
TITLE

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, on this the_____day of_____,20__to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENTS OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contactor in accordance with the Contract Documents, hereby certifies that, except as listed below, all obligations for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or his property might in any way be held responsible have been paid in full or have otherwisse been satisfied in full.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Prevailing Wage Rates
Certification Statement

Date _____

Project Name _____ **CSJ#** _____

Contractor _____ **Application#** _____

I, _____ **do hereby state:**
(Name of Project Director)

1. That a payroll (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted for contract work Performed for the period covered by the attached application.
2. That a statement of compliance(form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted with the payroll.
3. The certified payroll complies with the classifications and minimum wage rates Stipulated in the contract.
4. That a minimum of one interview was conducted with laborers using Form HUD-11 or similar.

_____
Signature

CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ON _____ DAY OF _____A FINAL INSPECTION was made of the project herein described.

CONTRACT

CONTRACT DATE: _____
OWNER: _____
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR: _____
OF THE CITY OF _____ STATE OF _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONSTRUCTION OF _____

CONTRACT NO: _____
Located in or near the City/Precinct Of _____

THIS IS TO CERTIFY"

1. That the work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and all addenda, change orders, supplemental agreements thereto, and with the following exceptions:

   _____

2. That the sum of _____, deducted from the final payment of the Contractor is a fair and equitable settlement for the foregoing except work.

3. That the contractor has presented a "Certificate of Release" starting under oath, that all claims arising out of the performance of work have been fulfilled, and the Owner is released from all claims arising under or by virtue of said contract.

4. That the CONTRACTOR has presented in behalf of itself and its sureties, satisfactory evidence that it is bound to repair, replace, and make good any faulty workmanship and/or materials discovered in the work within a period of one year from this date, as provided in said contract.

5. Amount of Original Contract _____
   Present Amount of Contract _____
   Total Amount of earned to Date _____
   Less: previous payments _____
   Balance _____
   Authorized deductions _____
   AMOUNTY OF FINAL PAYMENT _____

6. That the final payment in the amount of _____ _____ is now due and payable.

_____
Engineer's Signature

CONCURRED BY:

_____
Contractor's Name

By:_____

Title: _____

CONCURRED BY:

_____
Hidalgo County Judge

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF RELEASE OF LIENS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contractor, in accordance with the Contract Documents, and in consideration for the full and final payment to the Contractor for all services in connection with the project, does hereby waive and release any and all liens, or any and all claims to liens which the Contractor may have on or affecting the project as a result of its contract(s) for the Project or for performing labor and/or furnishing materials in any way connected with the construction of any aspect of the project. The Contractor further certifies and warrants that all subcontractors of labor and/or materials for the Project, except as listed below, have been paid in full for all labor and/or materials supplied to, for through or at the direct or indirect request of the Contractor prior to, through and including the date of this affidavit.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Form L

CONSTRUCTION IDENTIFICATION SIGN:

Size, 4' – 0" X 8' – 0"
Letters to be brown with beige background

Construction Identification Signs To Be Erected Prior To Beginning of Actual Construction

Wood for Signs Shall Be ¾" Waterproofing Resin Bonded Exterior Grade Plywood (Douglas Fir Plywood Association of Equal)

Payment for Furnishing, Erecting, Maintenance and Removing Construction Identification Signs Will Not Be made Directly. Such Costs Shall be Included in the Overall Bid Submitted.

To Be Erected as Indicated on title Sheet.

Texas Department of Transportation

Your Tax Dollars at Work
Hidalgo County Pct 1

A.C. Cuellar, Jr., Commissioner
Border Colonia Access Program

In Partnership with Texas Department of Transportation

Delta West Subdivision Project

Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court

Ramon Garcia	-	County Judge
A.C. Cuellar, Jr.	-	Commissioner Pct #1
Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu	-	Commissioner Pct #2
Joe M. Flores	-	Commissioner Pct #3
Joseph Palacios	-	Commissioner Pct #4

Contractor: _____

Engineer: TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.

§ 262.031. CHANGES IN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

(a) If it becomes necessary to make changes in plans, specifications, or proposals after a contract is made or if it becomes necessary to increase or decrease the quantity of items purchased, the commissioners court may make the changes. However, the total contract price may not be increased unless the cost of the change can be paid from available funds.

(b) If a change order involves an increase or decrease in cost of $50,000 or less, the commissioners court may grant general authority to an employee to approve the change orders. However, the original contract price may not be increased by more than 25 percent unless the change order is necessary to comply with a federal or state statute, rule, regulation, or judicial decision enacted, adopted, or rendered after the contract was made. The original contract price may not be decreased by 18 percent or more without the consent of the contractor.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 104, § 1, eff. May 7, 1993; Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 891, § 1, eff. June 19, 1993; Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 746, § 4, eff. Aug. 28, 1995.

Zimbra **yvette.salinas@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Request Final Negotiated Contract Approval - Delta West Subdivision

From : Marcie Jackson <marcie.jackson@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Thu, Oct 15, 2015 07:50 AM
1 attachment

Subject : Request Final Negotiated Contract Approval - Delta West Subdivision

To : Yvette Salinas <yvette.salinas@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Cc : johnpaul lugo <johnpaul.lugo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, David Rodriguez <david.rodriguez1@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Raul Lozano <raul.lozano@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Katia Garcia <katia.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Yvette,

On behalf of John Paul Lugo,

Please submit: Approval of final negotiated contract for Precinct 1 – 3rd Call Border Colonias Project: Delta West Subdivision (CSJ: 3C1080220)
Contractor: 2GS, LLC
Project Engineer: TEDSI Infrastructure Group Consulting Engineers
Account: 5-1312-431-00-121-220-1-721/723 - Ref. Req#286014

Thank you,

Marcie Jackson
Accnts. Payable Assist. Supervisor/BCAP Admin. Assist. IV
Hidalgo County Precinct No.1
1902 Joe Stephens Ave. Suite 101
Weslaco, Texas 78599
Phone# (956)968-8733

Fax# (956)973-7804

Cotract Delta West Subdivision.pdf
12 MB

AI-51843 **Purchasing Department** **11. D. 1.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

A. Presentation of a request by Dr. Marin Garza, MD for HCCC to accept the withdrawal/rescission of his Letter of Resignation [CC/AI #50831 of 09-01-15 effective 11-01-15] for physician services to HC Inmates and thus continuing his current agreement until it's expiration in May of 2016;

B. Acceptance and approval for HCCC to accept Dr. Marin Garza, MD request to lower his malpractice insurance coverage from their current limits and amend them to coincide with those required by other state agencies [i.e. State Prison and MHMR] of $200K/600K [with the exception of surgery & obstetrics which are not part of the services rendered to HC] with said amended coverage to run until his current agreement's expiration.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funding is in place for 2015 and will be in place for 2016 through the expiration of the contract.

Attachments

Resingation AI

Letter-Ins-License

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	10/15/2015 04:31 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/15/2015 04:34 PM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	10/16/2015 10:47 AM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM

Form Started By: Marty Salazar Started On: 10/15/2015 03:23 PM
Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015

APPROVED

AI-50831 **Purchasing Department** **9. D.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 09/01/2015

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Yolanda Velasquez, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Pursuant to Paragraph #5 of the current professional physician services agreement (C-14-009-04-22) for inmates between Dr. Marin Garza, MD and Hidalgo County, acceptance of [90] ninety day written notice/letter of resignation/termination effective 10-31-2015 with understanding that in accordance with same contractual provision, Dr. Marin Garza, MD will continue services for an additional thirty [30] days or until 11-30-2015 in the event no physician has been awarded and in place by the termination date.

BACKGROUND

1. Resignation notice would expire contract on 10-31-15;
2 Additional 30 day provision [in the event no physician contracted by HC] would then expire 11-30-15.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 ACCT. #: 5-1100-423-21-280-002-0-331

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No Fiscal impact
Resignation notice...

Attachments

C-14-009-04-22-Dr. Marin Garza
Dr Garza's Resignation Letter.pdf

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	08/20/2015 10:26 AM
Budget & Management	Debbie Tamez	08/20/2015 11:42 AM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	08/20/2015 02:50 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	08/28/2015 05:39 PM

Form Started By: Yolanda Velasquez Started On: 08/11/2015 09:46 AM

Final Approval Date: 08/28/2015

September 30, 2015

Marin Garza M.D.
P.O. BOX 180
Linn, TX 78563

To Whom It May Concern,

On August 1, 2015 I submitted a letter of resignation as Medical Doctor for Hidalgo County Adult Detention Center effective October 31, 2015. After much thought and consideration, I wish to rescind my resignation and continue with my current contract as Medical Doctor. I am requesting to decrease malpractice insurance limits to $200,000/$600,000. After researching, this is the standard limits among primary care physicians excluding surgery and obstetrics.

Sincerely,



Marin Garza, M.D.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 9/27/2014

THIS CERTIFICATEIS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATIONIS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER

USAA INSURANCE AGENCY INC/PHS
812846 P:(888) 242-1430 F:(888) 443-6112
PO BOX 33015
SAN ANTONIO TX 78265

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (888) 242-1430 FAX (A/C, No): (888) 443-6112
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC#
INSURER A: Hartford Lloyd's Ins Co	
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED

DR MARIN GARZA
PO BOX 180
LINN TX 78563

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS,EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [ ] OCCUR [X] X General Liab GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [X] LOC OTHER:	X		65 SBM IL0341	10/04/2014	10/04/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$2,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$300,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$2,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$4,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$4,000,000
								$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [ ] RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
							AGGREGATE	$
								$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) [ ] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A					PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER [ ]	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
							E.L. DISEASE- EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Those usual to the Insured's Operations.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
PO BOX 1228
EDINBURG, TX 78540

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Marc Maillon

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

GARZA, MARIN MD
HIDALGO COUNTY ADULT DETENTION
701 EL CIBOLO RD
EDINBURG, TX 78539-0000-000

DEA REGISTRATION NUMBER	THIS REGISTRATION EXPIRES	FEE PAID
BG9595818	09-30-2017	FEE EXEMPT

SCHEDULES	BUSINESS ACTIVITY	ISSUE DATE
2,2N, 3,3N,4,5,	PRACTITIONER	08-27-2014

GARZA, MARIN MD
LIMITED TO OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT DUTIES
HIDALGO COUNTY ADULT DETENTION
701 EL CIBOLO RD
EDINBURG, TX 78539-0000

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20537

Restricted to Government personnel for official duties only.

Sections 304 and 1008 (21 USC 824 and 958) of the Controlled Substances Act of 1970, as amended, provide that the Attorney General may revoke or suspend a registration to manufacture, distribute, dispense, import or export a controlled substance.

THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT TRANSFERABLE ON CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP, CONTROL, LOCATION, OR BUSINESS ACTIVITY, AND IT IS NOT VALID AFTER THE EXPIRATION DATE.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20537

DEA REGISTRATION NUMBER	THIS REGISTRATION EXPIRES	FEE PAID
BG9595818	09-30-2017	FEE EXEMPT

SCHEDULES	BUSINESS ACTIVITY	ISSUE DATE
2,2N, 3,3N,4,5,	PRACTITIONER	08-27-2014

GARZA, MARIN MD
LIMITED TO OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT DUTIES
HIDALGO COUNTY ADULT DETENTION
701 EL CIBOLO RD
EDINBURG, TX 78539-0000

Restricted to Government personnel for official duties only.

Sections 304 and 1008 (21 USC 824 and 958) of the Controlled Substances Act of 1970, as amended, provide that the Attorney General may revoke or suspend a registration to manufacture, distribute, dispense, import or export a controlled substance.

THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT TRANSFERABLE ON CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP, CONTROL, LOCATION, OR BUSINESS ACTIVITY.

Form DEA-223 (4/07)

41 03 IL SBM

This **Spectrum Policy** consists of the Declarations, Coverage Forms, Common Policy Conditions and any other Forms and Endorsements issued to be a part of the Policy. This insurance is provided by the stock insurance company of The Hartford Insurance Group shown below.

INSURER: HARTFORD LLOYDS INSURANCE COMPANY
785 GREENS PARKWAY, SUITE 200, HOUSTON, TX 77067
COMPANY CODE: B

THE HARTFORD

Policy Number: 65 SBM IL0341 DX

SPECTRUM POLICY DECLARATIONS

ORIGINAL

*310026SIL03410115 03596

Named Insured and Mailing Address: DR MARIN GARZA
(No., Street, Town, State, Zip Code)
PO BOX 180
LINN TX 78563
USAA #: 112717850

Policy Period: From 10/04/14 To 10/04/15 1 YEAR
12:01 a.m., Standard time at your mailing address shown above. **Exception:** 12 noon in New Hampshire.

Name of Agent/Broker: USAA INSURANCE AGENCY INC/PHS
Code: 812846

Previous Policy Number: 65 SBM IL0341

Named Insured is: INDIVIDUAL

Audit Period: NON-AUDITABLE

Type of Property Coverage: NONE

Insurance Provided: In return for the payment of the premium and subject to all of the terms of this policy, we agree with you to provide insurance as stated in this policy.

TOTAL ANNUAL PREMIUM IS: $425 MP

Countersigned by Susan L. Castaneda
Authorized Representative

07/24/14
Date

SPECTRUM POLICY DECLARATIONS (Continued)
POLICY NUMBER: 65 SBM IL0341

Location(s), Building(s), Business of Named Insured and Schedule of Coverages for Premises as designated by Number below.

Location: 001 **Building:** 001

34634 BLACKBUCK DR
EDINBURG TX 78541

Description of Business:
MEDICAL OFFICE - PHYSICIANS & SURGEONS

Deductible: NO COVERAGE

BUILDING AND BUSINESS PERSONAL PROPERTY LIMITS OF INSURANCE

BUILDING

NO COVERAGE

BUSINESS PERSONAL PROPERTY

REPLACEMENT COST NO COVERAGE

PERSONAL PROPERTY OF OTHERS

REPLACEMENT COST NO COVERAGE

MONEY AND SECURITIES

INSIDE THE PREMISES NO COVERAGE
OUTSIDE THE PREMISES NO COVERAGE

BUSINESS LIABILITY	LIMITS OF INSURANCE
LIABILITY AND MEDICAL EXPENSES	$2,000,000
MEDICAL EXPENSES - ANY ONE PERSON	$ 10,000
PERSONAL AND ADVERTISING INJURY	$2,000,000
DAMAGES TO PREMISES RENTED TO YOU ANY ONE PREMISES	$ 300,000
AGGREGATE LIMITS PRODUCTS-COMPLETED OPERATIONS	$4,000,000
GENERAL AGGREGATE	$4,000,000
EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES LIABILITY COVERAGE: FORM SS 09 01	
EACH CLAIM LIMIT	$ 5,000
DEDUCTIBLE - EACH CLAIM LIMIT NOT APPLICABLE	
AGGREGATE LIMIT	$ 5,000
RETROACTIVE DATE: 10042007	

This **Employment Practices Liability Coverage** contains claims made coverage. Except as may be otherwise provided herein, specified coverages of this insurance are limited generally to liability for injuries for which claims are first made against the insured while the insurance is in force. Please read and review the insurance carefully and discuss the coverage with your Hartford Agent or Broker.

The Limits of Insurance stated in this Declarations will be reduced, and may be completely exhausted, by the payment of "defense expense" and, in such event, The Company will not be obligated to pay any further "defense expense" or sums which the insured is or may become legally obligated to pay as "damages".

*3100265IL03410115 03597

THE DOCTORS COMPANY

A CLAIMS-MADE PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY POLICY

COVERAGE SUMMARY

Policy Number	Policy Period from	Effective Date	to	Expiration Date
0918354	(12:01 A.M. Standard Time at the Principal Address of the First Named Insured)	01/01/2015		01/01/2016

First Named Insured
Marin Garza MD

Principal Address	Mailing Address
1901 South 24th Ave **Edinburg, TX 78539**	**P.O. Box 180** **Linn, TX 78563**

First Named Insured's Coverage	LIMITS OF LIABILITY Claim Limit	Aggregate Limit
Coverage A-Individual Professional Liability	$500,000	$1,500,000
Coverage B-Entity Professional Liability (optional)	—	—
Policy Aggregate (if any)	—	—

Specialty **FGP01** **Family General Practice No Surgery**
Retroactive Date **01/01/2006** Rating Territory **Texas Area D**

Rating and Coverage information for any other Protected Party is shown in the Endorsements.

Coverage under your policy is subject to the terms and conditions of the Endorsements listed below:

MPL100 09/13	Business Associate Agreement (HIPAA)	MPL219C 11/13	MedlGuard Coverage
MPL101TX 07/12	Texas Changes	MPL240 01/09	IRB-Approved Clinical Trials
MPL102TX 07/12	Texas Important Notice	MPL262 11/04	Lower Limits of Liability for Prior Acts
MPL203 11/04	Exclusion of Outside Practices	MPL270 01/12	Cyber

This Policy has been issued through the Physicians Purchasing Group of America (PPGA) and may not be subject to all of the insurance laws and regulations of your state

40.0918354.9.68.4464640

Continued

For Roadside Assistance: 800-531-8555

Report a claim, get coverage and deductible information, request a tow from the accident scene, schedule an appraisal or reserve a rental car using:

- usaa.com,
- USAA's Mobile App, or
- By calling 210-531-USAA (8722), our mobile phone shortcut number #8722 or 800-531-USAA.

Automobile Insurance Identification Card

This identification card is evidence of liability insurance for your vehicle. The card is valid only as long as liability insurance remains in force.

You may be required to produce your identification card at vehicle registration or inspection, when applying for a driver's license, following an accident or upon a law enforcement officer's request.

Keep a copy of the ID card in your vehicle at all times.

For your convenience, additional copies are available on usaa.com.

ETX1 Rev. 6-13

50817-0513_01

08/16/14

TEXAS LIABILITY INSURANCE CARD

Name and Address of Insured

MARIN GARZA
COL USA RET
PO BOX 180
LINN TX 78563-0180

fold

MARIN GARZA
PEGGY B GARZA

Insurance Company		
UNITED SERVICES AUTOMOBILE ASSN		
Policy Number	**Effective Date**	**Expiration Date**
01271 78 50U 7101 7	08/16/14	02/16/15

Vehicle Make/Model/Vehicle Identification Number		Year
CHEV	SLVRDO 1500 3GCPCSEC6EG177272	2014

This policy provides at least the minimum amounts of liability insurance required by the Texas Motor Vehicle Safety Responsibility Act for the specified vehicle and named insureds and may provide coverage for other persons and other vehicles as provided by the insurance policy.

back

Texas Liability Insurance Card
Keep this card.

IMPORTANT: This card or a copy of your insurance policy must be shown when you apply for or renew your:

- motor vehicle registration
- driver's license
- motor vehicle safety inspection sticker.

You also may be asked to show this card or your policy if you have an accident or if a peace officer asks to see it.

All drivers in Texas must carry liability insurance on their vehicles or otherwise meet legal requirements for financial responsibility. Failure to do so could result in fines up to $1,000, suspension of your driver's license and motor vehicle registration, and impoundment of your vehicle for up to 180 days (at a cost of $15 per day).

Additional copies available at usaa.com.

CONTACT US: 210-531-USAA(8722)
OR 800-531-USAA

'10

TEXAS MEDICAL BOARD

P.O. BOX 2029 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78768-2029

PHYSICIAN FULL PERMIT

LICENSE/PERMIT NUMBER

E6782

EXPIRATION DATE

11/30/2016

MARIN GARZA, MD
PO BOX 1108
EDINBURG TX 78540-1108

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE LICENSEE/PERMIT HOLDER NAMED AND NUMBERED HEREON HAS PROVIDED THIS BOARD THE INFORMATION REQUIRED AND HAS PAID THE FEE FOR REGISTRATION FOR THE PERIOD INDICATED ABOVE
PLEASE KEEP THIS BOARD NOTIFIED OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Texas Department of Public Safety

Courtesy ~ Service ~ Protection

Controlled Substances Registration

Current date/time: 12/18/2014 9:45:48 AM

New Search | Disclaimer | Back to Search Results

This registrant information was last updated at 12/16/2014 10:10:27 PM

Detailed View - GARZA, MARIN MD

DPS Number:	T0144290
Address:	HIDALGO COUNTY ADULT DETENTION CTR 701 EL CIBOLO ROAD EDINBURG, TX 78539
Business Activity:	PRACTITIONER
Brd. Lic. #:	E6782
Schedule:	2 2N 3 3N 4 5
Exp. Date:	03-31-2015
Original App Entered:	01-10-2006
Last App Recd Date:	01-30-2013

From: "RSD_Customer_Relations" <RSD_Customer_Relations@dps.texas.gov>
To: "josefina.gonzalez@hidalgoso.org" <josefina.gonzalez@hidalgoso.org>
Subject: RE: Controlled Substances Registration ;CSR#:T0144290LastName:Marin ; csr question
Date: 12/17/2014 2:47:00 PM

Thank you for using the Regulatory Services Division's website.

Our system currently shows your application has been approved. Your expiration date is 03/31/15.

You may check the verification website for updates showing your new expiration date. This site is updated 24 hours after the applications are approved.

Due to changes with regard to House Bill-1803, the department will not issue certificates for the Controlled Substances Registration for Texas Medical Board practitioners or DO's from February 1st, until further notice. When the synchronization of the Texas Medical Board and Texas Department of Public Safety controlled substances registration are completed, a new certificate will be issued to those affected by this change.

Until the modified certificates become available, status' can be verified on the department website atwww.dps.texas.gov, Controlled Substances. As the changes are implemented, updates will be provided online.

Regards,

Joyce
Customer Service Representative

Texas Department of Public Safety
Regulatory Services Division
Agency Website: www.dps.texas.gov
Division Website: www.dps.texas.gov/rsd

AGENCY CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE:
This message contains information which may be confidential and privileged. Unless you are the addressee (or authorized to receive for the addressee), you may not use, copy or disclose to anyone the message or any information contained in the message. If you have received this message in error, please advise the sender and delete the message.

From: josefina.gonzalez@hidalgoso.org [mailto:josefina.gonzalez@hidalgoso.org]
Sent: Wednesday, December 17, 2014 8:31 AM
To: RSD_Customer_Relations
Subject: Controlled Substances Registration ; CSR#:T0144290LastName:Marin ; csr question

Business Name: Hidalgo County Adult Detention Center
First Name: Garza

Last Name: Marin
Activity: MEDICAL DOCTOR (MD/DO)
Email: josefina.gonzalez@hidalgoso.org
Re-enter E-Mail: josefina.gonzalez@hidalgoso.org
CSR Number: T0144290
Month: March
Year: 2015
Questions: Updated certificate was not received. Called in September was told would be sent when updated, at this time still pending. Copy greatly needed at this time. Please fax to 956-381-7926. If any questions can be reached at 956-381-4972. Thank you

ATTACHMENT(S):

AI-51496 **Purchasing Department** **11. E. 1.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Sandra Montalvo, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

a. Presentation of the scoring and evaluation grids (for the purposes of ranking for award by CC) of the responses received in connection with the Request for Proposals (RFP's) for: "Section 125 Voluntary Insurance Products and COBRA Administration Services" for Hidalgo County (including all funding sources, programs, agencies & entities)";

b. Award of the "Section 125 Voluntary Insurance Products and COBRA Administration Services for Hidalgo County-(including all funding sources, programs & entities)" for the following:

1. Accidental Plan:_____
2. Cancer Plan:_____
3. Combined Short & Long Term Disability:_____
4. Critical Illness Plan:_____
5. Dental Plan:_____
6. Vision Plan:_____
7. Whole Life Plan:_____

c. Authority to finalize and/or negotiate (if required) Agreement(s) for the Voluntary Insurance Products and COBRA Administration Services.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Each requisition would need funding. That would apply to both Day to Day as well as Major Purchases.

Attachments

backup

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	10/16/2015 03:38 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/16/2015 03:40 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM

Form Started By: Sandra Montalvo Started On: 09/23/2015 07:13 AM

Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015

HIDALGO COUNTY

Department Of Budget & Management

VOLUNTARY PRODUCTS

Type of Product	Current Vendor	Proposed Vendor	
Dental	Humana	Ameriitas Humana	
Combined Short/Long Term Disability	Unum	Unum Life ins. Co Lincoln Fin. Group	
Cancer	Transamerica	Med Life Humana AFLAC	
Whole Life Plan	Tansamerica	TX life ins. Co Colonial Life Unum Life Ins.	
Vision Plan	VSP	Davis Vision Superior Vision Ameritas Vision Care for Life	Eyetopia vision Care Avesis Inc. Eyemed Vision
Critical Illness Plan	Transamerica	Voya Med. Life Colonial Life Unum Life	Allstate Benefits Humana Lincoln AFLAC
Accident Plan	Transamerica	Voya Med. Life Colonial Life Unum Life	Allstate Benefits Humana Lincoln AFLAC

HIDALGO COUNTY-GRID

SECTION 125-VOLUNTARY INSURANCE PRODUCTS & COBRA ADMISTRATION SERVICES

RFP No.: 2015-221-09-10-SMA

ACCIDENTAL PLAN

PARTICIPANTS	EVALUATORS					TOTAL	AVG	RANKING
	1	2	3	4	5			
1. VOYA	89	98	96	73	84	440	88.00	
2. MET LIFE	85	98	97	74	82	436	87.20	
3. COLONIAL LIFE	89	99	98	90	84	460	92.00	
4. UNUM	88	94	91	88	86	447	89.40	
5. ALLSTATE BENEFITS	86	100	100	83	76	445	89.00	
6. HUMANA	78	99	99	91	85	452	90.40	
7. LINCOLN FINANCIAL GROUP	83	98	98	75	86	440	88.00	
8. AFLAC	90	98	95	88	88	459	91.80	

HIDALGO COUNTY

VOLUNTARY INSURANCE - ACCIDENT

CARRIER		CURRENT: TRANSAMERICA		#3 VOYA		#6 METLIFE		#8 COLONIAL LIFE		#9 UNUM		#13 ALLSTATE		#19 HUMANA		#20 LINCOLN		#21 AFLAC	
AGENT		ALAMO INSURANCE GL GROUP		BOB TREVINO		GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES		BOB TREVINO		ALAMO INSURANCE		ALAMO INSURANCE BROWN & BROWN		GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES		GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES		ALAMO INSURANCE	
	TIER	PLAN I	PLAN II	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	BRONZE	SILVER	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH
PREMIUMS	E	11.81	18.05	9.05	13.10	9.72	18.41	8.70	13.44	18.49	NA	8.00	11.23	7.71	15.43	12.48	16.85	10.12	20.24
	E/C	15.54	20.64	17.59	25.44	17.60	33.26	16.32	25.70	33.36		16.80	24.27	20.36	40.72	23.92	29.06	17.74	35.47
	E/S	18.42	25.04	15.36	21.93	15.09	28.55	14.39	22.18	30.49		13.83	19.39	14.38	28.76	19.10	24.90	15.17	30.33
	E/F	22.78	30.68	23.70	34.25	23.24	43.53	21.83	34.44	45.36		21.93	30.48	27.03	54.06	31.81	39.80	22.79	45.56
ON AND OFF JOB COVERAGE		24 HOUR COVERAGE		24 HOUR COVERAGE		24 HOUR COVERAGE		24 HOUR COVERAGE		24 HOUR COVERAGE		24 HOUR COVERAGE		24 HOUR COVERAGE		24 HOUR COVERAGE		24 HOUR COVERAGE	
ACCIDENTAL DEATH BENEFIT	TE	$20,000 - $60,000	$40,000 - $120,000	$40,000	$60,000	$25,000	$50,000	$20,000	$25,000	$50,000		$20,000	$40,000	$20,000	$40,000	$25,000	$75,000	$25,000	$50,000
	SP			$16,000	$24,000	$12,500	$25,000							$10,000	$20,000	$12,500	$25,000	$12,500	$25,000
	CH	50%	50%	$8,000	$12,000	$5,000	$10,000	$4,000	$5,000					$5,000	$10,000	$7,500	$12,500	$7,500	$5,000
COMMON CARRIER ACCIDENT DEATH	TE	$60,000	$120,000	$20,000	$30,000	$75,000	$150,000	$80,000	$100,000	$150,000		$50,000	$100,000	$60,000	$120,000	2X BENEFIT AMOUNT		$50,000	$100,000
	SP			$8,000	$12,000	$37,500	$75,000											$25,000	$50,000
	CH			$4,000	$6,000	$15,000	$30,000	$16,000	$20,000									$7,500	$15,000
DISMEMBERMENT		$1,000 - $20,000	$2,000 - $40,000	$900 - $18,000	$600 - $12,000	$250 - $2,500	$500 - $10,000	$450 - $9,000	$750 - $15,000	$750 - $15,000		$20,000	$40,000	UP TO $20,000	UP TO $40,000	$7,000	$7,000	UP TO $12,500	UP TO $25,000
INITIAL HOSPITAL ACCIDENT		$750	$1,050	$800	$1,000	NON-ICU $500 ICU $1,000	NON-ICU $1,000 ICU $1,000	NON-ICU $500 ICU $750	NON-ICU $1,000 ICU $1,500	$1,000		$1,000		$1,000		$1,000		$500	$1,000
WELLNESS BENEFIT		NONE		NONE		$100/DAY	$200/DAY	NA		$50 PER INSURED PER CALENDAR YEAR		$25		NA		NA		$25	$50
PORTABILITY		NA		INCLUDED		YES		YES		INCLUDED		YES		YES		INCLUDED		YES	

HIDALGO COUNTY-GRID

SECTION 125-VOLUNTARY INSURANCE PRODUCTS & COBRA ADMISTRATION SERVICES

RFP No.: 2015-221-09-10-SMA

CANCER PLAN								
PARTICIPANTS	EVALUATORS					TOTAL	AVG	RANKING
	1	2	3	4	5			
1. MET LIFE	83	99	95	71	85	433	86.60	
2. HUMANA	94	100	100	86	90	470	94.00	
3. AFLAC	91	99	99	88	80	457	91.40	

Cancer Plan

HIDALGO COUNTY

VOLUNTARY INSURANCE - CANCER

CARRIER				CURRENT: TRANSAMERICA		#6 METLIFE	#19 HUMANA		#21 AFLAC
AGENT				ALAMO INSURANCE GL GROUP		GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES	GL GROUP		ALAMO INSURANCE
	TIER	AGE	OTHER	LOW	HIGH	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	HIGH
PREMIUM	E	NA		13.25	23.44	NA	12.85	22.33	45.89
	E/S			23.90	41.71		25.83	44.87	79.95
	E/C			15.10	26.31		19.85	32.05	45.89
	E/F			23.90	41.71		32.83	54.60	79.95
	E	35-39	NON-SMOKING	NA		16.20	NA		NA
		65-69				69.30			
	E/S	35-39				32.70			
		65-69				139.50			
	E/C	35-39				26.10			
		65-69				79.20			
	E/F	35-39				42.60			
		65-69				149.40			
PLAN				BENEFIT PAID PER TREATMENT/SERVICE		$30,000 (LUMP SUM)	BENEFIT PAID PER TREATMENT/SERVICE		BENEFIT PAID PER TREATMENT/SERVICE
INITIAL DIAGNOSIS				$2,000	$3,000	FULL: 100% PARTIAL: 25%	$2,500	$5,000	$6,000 - $12,000 PER COVERED PERSON
HOSPITAL CONFINEMENT				NA	$100/DAY; UP TO 90 DAYS	BENEFITS ARE A LUMP SUM	$100	$200	$200 TO $500
EXTENDED BENEFITS				NA	$200		$300	$600	$150 A DAY, UP TO 30 DAYS A YEAR
BONE MARROW OR STEM CELL				$5,000	$10,000		$15,000		$40 TO $10,000
CHEMO/RADIATION							$200/DAY NO LIFE MAX	$500/DAY NO LIFE MAX	UP TO $900; VARIES
NEW/EXPERIMENTAL TREATMENT							UP TO $7,500/ YEAR		$125 TO $500; VARIES
HEALTH SCREENING				$100		$100	$100		$100
WAIVER OF PREMIUM				YES		NA	AFTER 60 DAYS		YES
PORTABILITY				YES		YES	YES		YES
PRE EXISTING CONDITIONS				12 MONTHS		3 MONTHS PRIOR, FOR FIRST 6 MONTHS	12 MONTHS		NONE; REQUIRED TO BE CANCER FREE FIVE YEARS

HIDALGO COUNTY-GRID

SECTION 125-VOLUNTARY INSURANCE PRODUCTS & COBRA ADMISTRATION SERVICES

RFP No.: 2015-221-09-10-SMA

COMBINED SHORT & LONG TERM DISABILITY								
PARTICIPANTS	EVALUATORS					TOTAL	AVG	RANKING
	1	2	3	4	5			
1. LINCOLN FINANCIAL GROUP	85	99	98	75	88	445	89.00	
2. UNUM	96	100	100	88	92	476	95.20	

Disability Plan

HIDALGO COUNTY

VOLUNTARY INSURANCE - DISABILITY

CARRIER			CURRENT: UNUM						#9 UNUM							#20 LINCOLN FINANCIAL GROUP					
AGENT			ALAMO INSURANCE						ALAMO INSURANCE							GALLAGHER BENEFITS SERVICES					
ELIMINATION PERIODS	ACCIDENT/ILLNESS (DAYS)		7/7	14/14	30/30	60/60	90/90	180/180	0/3	7/7	14/14	30/30	60/60	90/90	180/180	7/7	14/14	30/30	60/60	90/90	180/180
	AGE	SALARY																			
PREMIUM EXAMPLES (MONTHLY)	30-34	$25,000	41.25	33.75	21.39	12.78	8.75	5.97	RATES NOT PROVIDED	42.50	34.73	22.09	13.20	9.03	6.11	43.06	35.42	22.50	NA	9.31	7.08
		$40,000	66.02	54.02	34.23	20.45	14.00	9.56		68.02	55.58	35.35	21.12	14.45	9.78	68.91	56.69	36.01		14.89	11.34
		$80,000	132.02	108.01	68.45	40.89	28.00	19.11		136.02	111.13	70.68	42.23	28.89	19.56	137.80	113.35	72.01		29.78	22.67
	65-69	$25,000	100.42	96.40	94.73	76.12	50.42	39.86		103.48	99.31	97.51	78.34	51.95	41.11	105.01	100.70	99.17		52.78	40.84
		$40,000	160.72	154.28	151.61	121.82	80.69	63.80		165.61	158.94	156.05	125.38	83.14	65.80	168.06	161.17	158.72		84.47	65.36
		$80,000	321.37	308.48	303.15	243.59	161.35	127.57		331.15	317.82	312.04	250.70	166.24	131.57	336.04	322.26	317.37		168.91	130.68
BENEFIT LENGTH MAXIMUM			UNTIL AGE 65 (SSNRA)						UNTIL AGE 65 (SSNRA)							SSNRA					
MIN. MONTHLY BENEFIT AVAILABLE (ANNUAL COMP/12)			$200						$200							$200					
MAX. MONTHLY BENEFIT AVAILABLE (ANNUAL COMP/12)			66 2/3% BENEFIT UP TO $6,000						66 2/3% BENEFIT UP TO $6,000							66 2/3% BENEFIT UP TO $6,000					
1ST DAY HOSPITALIZATION BENEFIT			INCLUDED						INCLUDED							INCLUDED			NA		
PARTIAL DISABILITY BENEFIT			INCLUDED						INCLUDED							PROGRESSIVE PARTIAL-ABILITY TO MAKE 100% OF PREDISABILITY EARNINGS WHILE PARTIALLY DISABLED					
RETURN TO WORK BENEFIT			INCLUDED						INCLUDED							TO AGE 65, SAME CALCULATION AS PARTIAL DISABILITY BENEFIT					
WORKPLACE/ACCOMODATION BENEFIT			INCLUDED						INCLUDED							UP TO $5,000					
SURVIVOR BENEFIT			INCLUDED						INCLUDED							3X GROSS MONTHLY DISABILITY BENEFIT					
ONLINE CLAIMS TRACKING			INCLUDED						INCLUDED							AVAILABLE					
PREGNANCY BENEFIT			INCLUDED						INCLUDED							SAME AS INFORCE COVERAGE					
WAIVER OF PREMIUM			INCLUDED						INCLUDED							INCLUDED					
PORTABILITY			INCLUDED						INCLUDED							CONVERSION IS INCLUDED WITH THE DISABILITY COVERAGE					
PRE-EXISTING CONDITIONS			3 MONTHS PRIOR, FOR FIRST 12 MONTHS						3 MONTHS PRIOR, FOR FIRST 12 MONTHS							3 MONTHS PRIOR, FOR FIRST 12 MONTHS					

HIDALGO COUNTY-GRID

SECTION 125-VOLUNTARY INSURANCE PRODUCTS & COBRA ADMISTRATION SERVICES

RFP No.: 2015-221-09-10-SMA

CRITICAL ILLNESS PLAN								
PARTICIPANTS	EVALUATORS					TOTAL	AVG	RANKING
	1	2	3	4	5			
1. VOYA	86	94	94	72	84	430	86.00	
2. MET LIFE	82	96	97	69	78	422	84.40	
3. COLONIAL LIFE	90	97	96	88	82	453	90.60	
4. UNUM	86	96	95	81	88	446	89.20	
5. ALLSTATE BENEFITS	85	100	100	88	76	449	89.80	
6. HUMANA	75	97	96	86	85	439	87.80	
7. LINCOLN FINANCIAL GROUP	84	98	98	78	83	441	88.20	
8. AFLAC	93	98	99	89	90	469	93.80	

Critical Illness

HIDALGO COUNTY

VOLUNTARY INSURANCE - CRITICAL ILLNESS

CARRIER				CURRENT: TRANSAMERICA		#2 VOYA	#6 METLIFE		#8 COLONIAL LIFE		#9 UNUM		#13 ALLSTATE		#15 HUMANA		#20 LINCOLN		#21 AFLAC	
AGENT				ALAMO INSURANCE GL GROUP		BOB TREVINO	GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES		BOB TREVINO		ALAMO INSURANCE		ALAMO INSURANCE BROWN & BROWN		GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES		GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES		ALAMO INSURANCE	
	FACTOR	TIER	AGE	LOW	HIGH	LOW	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH
PREMIUM EXAMPLE (MONTHLY)	NON-SMOKING	E	35	8.30	10.45	7.20	17.70	35.40	6.89	8.89	12.56	18.01	4.83	6.62	5.10	6.74	5.47	8.21	5.19	7.04
			67	43.90	61.25	59.00	92.10	184.20	25.58	36.92	58.66	87.16	34.02	50.70	41.82	60.90	28.45	44.19	27.41	34.38
		E/S	35	12.35	15.15	14.80	35.55	71.10	10.49	13.48	25.12	36.02	7.87	10.56	8.55	11.01	8.21	13.68	8.54	11.31
			67	56.45	81.30	119.40	185.55	371.10	33.68	57.96	117.32	174.82	51.35	76.67	64.15	93.71	42.13	73.83	37.88	53.91
		E/C	35	9.15	11.35	19.00	22.65	45.30	7.21	9.36	12.56	18.01	4.83	6.62	6.15	8.10	7.00	9.74	5.19	7.04
			67	43.75	64.35	70.80	97.05	194.10	25.90	37.89	58.66	87.16	34.02	50.70	41.60	61.81	30.44	45.21	27.41	34.38
		E/F	35	12.35	15.15	26.60	40.50	81.00	10.70	13.79	25.12	36.02	7.87	10.56	9.60	12.97	9.74	15.21	8.54	11.31
			67	56.45	81.30	119.80	190.50	381.00	39.89	57.98	117.32	174.82	151.95	76.67	65.03	93.66	45.21	74.66	35.88	53.91
PLAN	E			10,000	15,000	10,000	15,000	30,000	10,000	15,000	10,000	15,000	10,000	15,000	10,000	15,000	10,000	15,000	10,000	15,000
	S			5,000	7,500				5,000	7,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	7,500	5,000	7,500	5,000	10,000	5,000	7,500
	C										2,500	3,750			2,500	3,750		5,000		
INITIAL DIAGNOSIS				NA		NA	NA		NA		NA		$10,000	$15,000	FACE AMOUNT		FACE AMOUNT		UP TO 100% OF FACE AMOUNT; CONDITIONS APPLY	
CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS				25%		25%	100%		25%		25%		25%		25%		10%		25%	
HEART ATTACK				100%		100%			100%		100%		100% ($30,000)		100% ($10,000)		100%		100%	
INVASIVE CANCER				NA		100%			NOT INCLUDED IN PLAN 3		NOT INCLUDED IN PLAN 3		NA		NA				NA	
MAJOR ORGAN TRANPLANT				100%					100%		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%	
RENAL FAILURE																				
STROKE																				
HEALTH SCREENING				$50		$50 - $100	$50; AFTER ONE MONTH OF COVERAGE	$100; AFTER ONE MONTH OF COVERAGE	$50 OR $100		$50 NO WAITING PERIOD		$50		$50; AFTER 90 DAYS		$50		$50; EMPLOYEE AND INSURED SPOUSE ONLY	
PORTABILITY				YES		INCLUDED	NO		YES		INCLUDED		YES		YES		INCLUDED		YES	
RECURRENCE OF A DIAGNOSIS				50%		NA	25% TO 100%; SUBJECT TO SUSPENSION PERIOD		YES; 25% OF FACE AMOUNT		50% OF COVERAGE AMOUNT		SECOND EVENT BENEFIT INCLUDED; CONDITIONS APPLY		25%; CONDITIONS APPLY		50% (150% LIFETIME MAX)		YES; CONDITIONS APPLY	
PRE EXISTING CONDITIONS				NA		NONE	3 MONTHS PRIOR, FOR FIRST 6 MONTHS EXCEPT FOR HEART ATTACK OR STROKE		12 MONTHS		12 MONTHS		NO COVERAGE		NO COVERAGE WITHIN FIRST 12 MONTHS		NONE		NONE	

DENTAL PLAN								
PARTICIPANTS	EVALUATORS					TOTAL	AVG	RANKING
	1	2	3	4	5			
1. AMERITAS	98	100	98	84	92	472	94.40	
2. HUMANA	90	99	100	91	85	465	93.00	

HIDALGO COUNTY

VOLUNTARY INSURANCE - DENTAL

CARRIER		CURRENT: HUMANA	#7 AMERITAS		#19 HUMANA		
AGENT		GL GROUP	ALAMO INSURANCE		GALLAGHER BENEFITS SERVICES		
	TIER	PLAN	LOW	HIGH	OPTION 1	OPTION 2	OPTION 3
PREMIUMS	E	27.91	23.36	31.32	21.34	10.18	27.31
	E/C	47.03	41.00	54.56	35.95	17.15	46.01
	E/S	48.63	40.68	54.60	37.17	17.74	47.58
	E/F	80.07	69.68	92.64	61.20	29.20	78.34
CALENDAR YEAR DEDUCTIBLE		INDIVIDUAL $25 FAMILY $75	INDIVIDUAL $50 FAMILY $150	INDIVIDUAL $25 FAMILY $75	INDIVIDUAL $50 FAMILY $150		INDIVIDUAL $25 FAMILY $75
CALENDAR YEAR MAXIMUM BENEFIT		$1,500	$1,000	$1,500	$1,000		$1,500
PREVENTATIVE SERVICES		100% NO DEDUCTIBLE	100%		100% NO DEDUCTIBLE		
BASIC SERVICES		80% AFTER DEDUCTIBLE	80%		50% AFTER DEDUCTIBLE	80% AFTER DEDUCTIBLE	
MAJOR SERVICES		50% AFTER DEDUCTIBLE	50%		50% AFTER DEDUCTIBLE	0%	50% AFTER DEDUCTIBLE
ORTHODONTIA		ADULT/CHILD: 50% (NO DEDUCTIBLE) UP TO $1,000	CHILD ONLY: 50% UP TO $1,000	ADULT/CHILD: 50% UP TO $1,500	ADULT/CHILD: 50% (NO DEDUCTIBLE) UP TO $1,000	NOT COVERED	ADULT/CHILD: 50% (NO DEDUCTIBLE) UP TO $1,000
WAITING PERIOD		12 MONTHS; MAY QUALIFY TO BE WAIVED	NONE		12-MONTH; MAY BE QUALIFY TO BE WAIVED	NONE	12-MONTH; MAY BE QUALIFY TO BE WAIVED

HIDALGO COUNTY-GRID

SECTION 125-VOLUNTARY INSURANCE PRODUCTS & COBRA ADMISTRATION SERVICES

RFP No.: 2015-221-09-10-SMA

VISION PLAN								
PARTICIPANTS	EVALUATORS					TOTAL	AVG	RANKING
	1	2	3	4	5			
1. DAVIS VISION	87	99	98	98	87	469	93.80	
2. SUPERIOR VISION	88	98	100	87	85	458	91.60	
3. AMERITAS LIFE INS. GROUP	82	96	94	84	88	444	88.80	
4. VISION CARE FOR LIFE (VSP)	81	96	94	77	81	429	85.80	
5. EYETOPIA VISION CARE INC.	58	97	99	60	66	380	76.00	
6. AVESIS INC.	95	100	95	94	90	474	94.80	
7. EYEMED VISION	79	96	95	84	81	435	87.00	

Vision Plan

HIDALGO COUNTY

VOLUNTARY PRODUCT - VISION

CARRIER		CURRENT: VSP		#2 DAVIS VISION		#4 SUPERIOR VISION		#7 AMERITAS		#12 VSP		#14 EYETOPIA		#15 AVESIS		#18 EYEMED	
AGENT		ALAMO INSURANCE		GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES		BOB TREVINO		BROWN & BROWN ALAMO INSURANCE		ALAMO INSURANCE		GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES		ALAMO INSURANCE		GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES	
	TIER	PLAN I	PLAN II	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	120/145 PLAN	150/250 PLAN	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH
PREMIUMS	E	8.04	NA	7.69	NA	8.04	NA	8.04	9.96	8.04	NA	7.00	20.00	7.76	NA	9.23	NA
	E/C	17.22		16.47		17.22		17.22	21.60	17.22		15.00	44.00	15.18		19.77	
	E/S	16.08		15.38		16.08		16.08	20.16	16.08		13.00	39.00	13.60		18.46	
	E/F	27.50		26.30		27.50		27.50	34.32	27.50		25.00	54.00	21.04		31.57	
EXAMINATION COPAY		$0		$0		$0		$10		$20		$10	$5	$0		$0	
LENSES AND/OR FRAMES CO-PAY		$0		$0		$0		$25	$10	$0		$45 ALLOWANCE $20 COPAY	$65 ALLOWANCE NO COPAY	$0		$0	
FRAME ALLOWANCE		$150		UP TO $150 TO $200 RETAIL		$150 RETAIL		$130 RETAIL	$150 RETAIL	$150 RETAIL		$120 RETAIL	$150 RETAIL	$50 WHOLESALE ($100-$150 RETAIL VALUE)		$150 RETAIL	
STANDARD SINGLE VISION LENSES		$0		$0		COVERED IN FULL		$25	$10	$0		COVERED		$0		$0	
STANDARD BIFOCAL LENSES		$0		$0		COVERED IN FULL		$25	$10	$0		COVERED		$0		$0	
STANDARD TRIFOCAL LENSES		$0		$0		COVERED IN FULL		$25	$10	$0		COVERED		$0		$0	
STANDARD LENTICULAR LENSES		NA		$0		COVERED IN FULL		$25	$10	$0		COVERED		$0		$0	
CONTACT LENSES - MEDICALLY NECESSARY		NA		PAID IN FULL AFTER PRIOR APPROVAL		PAID IN FULL		COVERED IN FULL		COVERED IN FULL UP TO $150		$400 ALLOWANCE (NO COPAY)		PAID IN FULL		PAID IN FULL (NO COPAY)	
LASIK BENEFIT		5% TO 15% DISCOUNT		5% TO 25% DISCOUNT		5% TO 50% DISCOUNT		15% DISCOUNT		5% TO 15% DISCOUNT		$500 PER EYE	$350 PER EYE	UP TO 25% DISCOUNT PLUS $150 ALLOWANCE		5% TO 15% DISCOUNT	

WHOLE LIFE PLAN								
PARTICIPANTS	EVALUATORS					TOTAL	AVG	RANKING
	1	2	3	4	5			
1. COLONIAL LIFE	85	100	100	89	84	458	91.60	
2. TEXAS LIFE INS. CO.	97	99	99	90	91	476	95.20	
3. UNUM	81	97	96	82	87	443	88.60	

HIDALGO COUNTY

VOLUNTARY INSURANCE - WHOLE LIFE

CARRIER		#5 TEXAS LIFE INSURANCE		#8 COLONIAL LIFE		#9 UNUM	
AGENT		ALAMO INSURANCE		BOB TREVINO		ALAMO INSURANCE	
PREMIUM SAMPLES	BENEFIT AMOUNT	$10,000.00	$25,000.00	$10,000.00	$25,000.00	$10,000.00	$25,000.00
	TYPE	NON-SMOKER		NON-SMOKER		NON-SMOKER	
	ISSUE AGE: 25	$9.80	$20.00	NA	$20.56	NA	PREMIUMS WERE ONLY PROVIDED FOR A BENEFIT OF $10,000
	ISSUE AGE: 35	$14.00	$30.50	$13.81	$30.02	NA	
	ISSUE AGE: 45	$23.70	$54.75	$20.23	$46.08	$18.72	
	ISSUE AGE: 55	$34.40	$81.50	$32.83	$77.58	$35.75	
PLAN		SOLUTIONS Series 121		WHOLE LIFE 1000		CLASS 1	
GUARANTEED PREMIUM		GUARANTEED NO INCREASE		RATES CAN BE INCREASED; CONDITIONS APPLY		GUARANTEED NO INCREASE	
ACELERATED DEATH BENEFIT		92.6% OF THE DEATH BENEFIT MINUS $150 PROCESSING FEE; LIFE EXPECTANCY OF 12 MONTHS OR LESS		75% OF THE DEATH BENEFIT; MAXIMUM OF $150,000 MINUS $200 ADMIN. FEE; LIFE EXPECTANCY OF 12 MONTHS OR LESS		NA	
PORTABILITY		YES		YES		YES	
PAID UP FEATURE		YES; CONDITIONS APPLY		YES; CONDITIONS APPLY		YES; CONDITIONS APPLY	

AI-51819 **Closed Session** **12. C.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Pending/potential litigation - County of Hidalgo v. Volkswagon Group of America Inc., Audi of America LLC. and all other entities liable under the Texas Clean Air Act

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/15/2015 10:00 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM
Form Started By: Monica Badillo		Started On: 10/14/2015 02:31 PM
Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015		

AI-51797 **Closed Session** **12. D.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

C-4976-15-D; Disability Rights Texas v. J.E. "Eddie" Guerra in his official capacity as the Sheriff of Hidalgo County

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/15/2015 09:58 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 10/14/2015 10:43 AM

Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015

AI-51844 **Closed Session** **12. E.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

C-5029-15-D; Alvaro Aguilera v. County of Hidalgo and Cesar Solis in his official capacity

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/15/2015 04:31 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 10/15/2015 04:24 PM

Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015

AI-51820 **Open Session** **14. C.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Pending/potential litigation - County of Hidalgo v. Volkswagon Group of America Inc., Audi of America LLC. and all other entities liable under the Texas Clean Air Act

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/15/2015 10:00 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 10/14/2015 02:32 PM

Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015

AI-51798 **Open Session** **14. D.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

C-4976-15-D; Disability Rights Texas v. J.E. "Eddie" Guerra in his official capacity as the Sheriff of Hidalgo County

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/15/2015 09:58 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 10/14/2015 10:44 AM

Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015

AI-51845 **Open Session** **14. E.**

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 10/21/2015

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

C-5029-15-D; Alvaro Aguilera v. County of Hidalgo and Cesar Solis in his official capacity

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	10/15/2015 04:31 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	10/16/2015 04:53 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 10/15/2015 04:25 PM

Final Approval Date: 10/16/2015